Table of Contents

Product Informationi
Product Informationi
Symbols Used In This Manualii
Symbols Used In This Manualii
Scope Of This Manualiii
Related Documentsiii
Scope Of This Manualiii
Related Documentsiii
How To Contact Usiv
How To Contact Usiv
About GPS Navigation 1
Special Notes2
GPS 2
DGPS
Functional Description 4
Receiver Configurations4
6 Channel GPS4
6 Channel GPS With Built-in Beacon \dots 4
12 Channel GPS4
12 Channel GPS With Built-in Beacon 5
6 Channel Dual Control5
12 Channel Dual Control5
12 Channel Dual Control Integrity Moni-
tor6
DGPS Beacon System 8

Operator's Manu	ıal		Table of	Contents
Keypad & Di	ispl	ay Descripti	on	10
Diff	eren	tial GPS Traffic	c Light O	pera-
tion:				11
	Red	Flashing		11
	Red/	Yellow Solid		11
		Solid		
		ow/Green Solid		
		ow Solid		
		n Solid		
GPS	Traf	fic Light Opera	tion:	12
	Red	Flashing		12
		Yellow Solid		
		Solid		
		ow Solid		
_		n Solid		
The	Disp	lay:		14
0	The	Softkeys:		14
The	Func	tion Keys:		14
	\bigcirc	Mark Position		15
		GOTO		15
		LIGHT		15
		POWER ON/OFF		16
		MAN OVER BOARD	(MOB)	16
	E	E (EDIT)		17
	(c)	C (CLEAR)		18

ii Version 3.3

Table of Contents	Operator's Manual
(NAV) FUNCTION	18
Navigate	20
Dead Reckoning	21
NAV1 - The Panorama Screen	
NAV2 - Basic Steering Info	rmation24
NAV 3 - Expanded Navigatio	n Information 26
NAV4 - Sensor Input Naviga	
Route	
RTE1 - The Active Route	
Creating A Route Using T	_
Erasing An Existing Rout	
Creating A Multi-Waypoin	nt Active Route 37
Insert By Number	
Choose In Bank	
Insert New Waypoint	
Insert Route	
Maneuvering Within The F	Route
Scrolling Skipping and Unpassin Inserting Waypoints o Existing Route	g Waypoints42 r Routes Into An 43
Reversing The Active	
ETA Setup	
SOG Based on Arrival Dat	
ETA Based on Speed:	
RTE2 - The Route Bank \dots	49
Waypoint	51
Creating And Editing Waypo	ints52
Waypoint Lock/Unlock	
± ±	

Version 3.3 iii

operat	or's Manual	Table of	Contents
	To lock a waypoint To unlock a waypoint To lock all waypoints To unlock all waypoin Removing Waypoints	ts	58 59
	Moving waypoints	· • • • • • • •	61
Dev	Downloading Waypoints & Rovices Rnn - Routes: RTE - Active Route: WPL - Waypoint Locati Standard: WPL - Waypoint With S Description - NMEA Downloading Waypoints To Computer Uploading Waypoints From C Uploading Waypoints From Computer	outes To (Other6364 018365 aded: .65 al66
\bigoplus	Mark or Event		
	GOTO		72
I	PLOT 1 - Relative To Boat Modifying The Active Rou Plot Screen	ite Using	77 The7982
	Grid Search		83

iv Version 3.3

Table of Contents	Operator's Manual
Man Over Board	85
Remote MOB	86
Tide	87
TIDE1 - Current Tide Displ	ay87
TIDE2 - Tide Table Port Li	st88
Adding A Port	90
Auxiliary	92
AUX1 - Alarm Log	92
AUX2 - Speed Graph	93
AUX3 - Fuel Information	93
AUX4 - Sun Almanac	94
AUX5 - Moon Phases	94
AUX6 - Batteries	94
AUX7 -Unit Information .	95
Position	96
POS1 - Large Position Disp	lay97
Loran-C	97
User Grid	98
UTM	98
Decca	99
POS2 - Position, Altitude,	Magnetic
Variation, & Time	_
POS3 - Position & Log	
GPS	

Operator's Manual Table of Contents
GPS1 - Current Satellite Status102
For 6 Channel GPS Models102
For 12 Channel GPS Models104
GPS2 - GPS Health (All Models)105
DGPS 109
DGPS1 - Current DGPS Correction Status 109
DGPS3 - DGPS Messages112
Configuration
Alarms113
Anchor - Anchor Watch Alarm114
COG SOG - Course & Speed Filter Settings
& Setup114
Compass - External Compass Input & Mag- netic
Variation Table115
Datum - Current Position Calculation .116
Depth - NMEA Input Control117
DGPS - Differential Correction Input Con-
trol118
DR - Dead Reckoning121
Dual Contr Dual Station Control123
Fuel - Fuel Input Calibration & Control
123
GPS - Elevation Mask & Antenna Offset Control125
Init Pos - Initial Position Entry126
Language - Foreign Language Setup127
Lighting - Display/Keyboard Light & Con-

vi Version 3.3

trast Control128
Log - Speed Log Input (Pulse or NMEA 0183)129
Log Pulses - GPS SOG Log Pulse Output 131
MX 480 - MX 480 PC Chart Interface Con-
trol131
Navigation - Navigation Method & Waypoint Pass Criterion Control
NMEA Out 1 thru 4 - NMEA 0183 Output Data
Control
Other Special Cases Affecting NMEA 0183
Records:140
Operation - General Setup And Control Settings141
Organizer - Automated Message Reminders 143
Position - Positioning Reference, Mode, &
Alarm Control144
Printout 2 - Printer Output Control146
Security149
Set & Drift149
SJB - Smart Junction Box Control150
Time - Mode And Format Control152
Wind153
Wpt & Rte Input - Uploading Waypoints
Into the receiver154
Appendix A - Datum List 155
Appendix B - Beacon List 162
Appendix C- Engineering Mode 175 Version 3.3
AUX7 - Unit Information & Self Test175
Receiver Cold Start - Clearing Memory To
Factory Default177
GPS - GPS Receiver Troubleshooting178
GPS6 - Visible Satellite Information 178
GPS7 - GPS Position Uncertainty179
GPS8 - Oscillator Offset Temperature
Curve Fit180

Table of Contents Operator's Manual

Version 3.3 viii

Table of Contents

Product Information i
Product Information i
Symbols Used In This Manual
Symbols Used In This Manual
Scope Of This Manual i
Related Documents $f i$
Scope Of This Manual \dots \mathbf{i}
Related Documents $f i$
How To Contact Us
How To Contact Us
About GPS Navigation
Special Notes 2
GPS 2
DGPS
-
Functional Description 4
Receiver Configurations
6 Channel GPS 4
6 Channel GPS With Built-in Beacon 4
12 Channel GPS
12 Channel GPS With Built-in Beacon 5
6 Channel Dual Control
12 Channel Dual Control
12 Channel Dual Control Integrity Monitor 6
DGPS Beacon System

Keypad & Display Description	10
Differential GPS Traffic Light Operation: Red Flashing Red/Yellow Solid Red Solid Yellow/Green Solid Yellow Solid Green Solid Green Solid GPS Traffic Light Operation: Red Flashing Red/Yellow Solid Red Solid	11 11 11 12 12 12 13
Yellow Solid Green Solid	13 13
The Display:	14
(o) The Softkeys:	14
The Function Keys:	14
Mark Position	15
(>>) GOTO	15
	15
POWER ON/OFF	16
MAN OVER BOARD (MOB)	16
E E (EDIT)	17
C C (CLEAR)	18
CURSOR	18
(NAV) FUNCTION	18

ii Version 3.3

Table of Contents	Operator's Manual
Navigate	
Dead Reckoning	
NAV1 - The Panorama Screen	22
NAV2 - Basic Steering Information	
NAV 3 - Expanded Navigation Information	
NAV4 - Sensor Input Navigation	27
Route	31
RIEl - The Active Route	
Creating A Route Using The COTO Key:	33
Erasing An Existing Route	36
Creating A Multi-Waypoint Active Route .	
Insert By Number	38
Choose In Bank	
Insert New Waypoint	
Insert Route	41
Maneuvering Within The Route	
Scrolling	
Skipping and Unpassing Waypoints	
Inserting Waypoints or Routes Into An Ex Reversing The Active Route	
EIA Setup	_
SOG Based on Arrival Date & Time:	
ETA Based on Speed:	
RTE2 - The Route Bank	
Waypoint	51
Creating And Editing Waypoints	52
Waypoint Lock/Uhlock	
To look a waypoint	
To unlock a waypoint	58
To look all waypoints	
To unlook all waypoints	

Version 3.3 iii

Operator's Manual	Table of Conte	nts
Removing W	laypoints	в
Moving way	points	6
Downloadin	ng Waypoints & Routes To Other Devices	6
	Rnn - Routes: RIE - Active Route: WPL - Waypoint Location - NMEA 0183 Standard: WPL - Waypoint With Symbols & Description - NMEA 0183 Expanded:	6
Downl	oading Waypoints To A Personal Computer	
Uploading 1	Waypoints From Other Devices	б
Uploa	ding Waypoints From A Personal Computer	6
Mark or Eve	ent	7
ØTO		7
Plot		7.
PLOT 1 - Rel	lative To Boat	7
Modif	ying The Active Route Using The Plot Screen	7
Custa	mizing The Display	7.
PLOT 2 - Re	lative To Marker	8
Plot Scree	n Use Examples	8
	on Keeping	
Grid S	Search	8
Man Over E	30ard	8
Remote MC	DB	8
Tide		8
TIDE1 – Cur	ænt Tide Display	8
TIDE2 - Tide	Table Port List	8
Adding A Po	net	9

iv Version 3.3

Table of	Contents	Operator's Manual
Axili	ary	92
	AUX1 - Alarm Log	92
	AUX2 - Speed Graph	
	AUX3 - Fuel Information	93
	AUX4 - Sun Almanac	
	AUX5 - Moon Phases	
	AIX6 - Batteries	94
	AUX7 - Unit Information	95
Positi	an	95
	POS1 - Large Position Display	97
	Loran-C	97
	User Grid	98
	UTM	
	Decca	
	POS2 - Position, Altitude, Magnetic Variation,	& Time 99
	POS3 - Position & Log	100
GPS		102
	QPS1 - Current Satellite Status	102
	For 6 Channel GPS Models	102
	For 12 Channel GPS Models	104
	GPS2 - GPS Health (All Models)	105
DGPS		109
	DCPS1 - Current DCPS Correction Status	109
	DGPS3 - DGPS Messages	112

Operator's Manual Table of Cont	ents
Configuration	113
Alarms	113
Anchor - Anchor Watch Alarm	114
COG SOG – Course & Speed Filter Settings & Setup	114
Compass - External Compass Input & Magnetic Variation Table	115
Datum - Current Position Calculation	116
Depth - NMEA Input Control	117
DGPS - Differential Correction Input Control	118
DR - Dead Reckoning	121
Dual Contr Dual Station Control	123
Fuel-Fuel Input Calibration & Control	123
GPS - Elevation Mask & Antenna Offset Control	125
Init Pos - Initial Position Entry	126
Language - Foreign Language Setup	127
Lighting - Display/Keyboard Light & Contrast Control	128
Log - Speed Log Input (Pulse or NMEA 0183)	129
Log Pulses - GPS SOG Log Pulse Output	131
MX 480 - MX 480 PC Chart Interface Control	131
Navigation - Navigation Method & Waypoint Pass Criterion Control	131
NMEA Out 1 thru 4 - NMEA 0183 Output Data Control	135
Other Special Cases Affecting NMEA 0183 Records:	. 140
Operation - General Setup And Control Settings	141
Organizer - Automated Message Reminders	143
Position - Positioning Reference, Mode, & Alarm Control	144
Printout 2 - Printer Output Control	146

vi Version 3.3

Table of Contents Operator's M	anual
Security	149
Set & Drift	149
SJB - Smart Junction Box Control	150
Time - Mode And Format Control	152
Wind	153
Wpt & Rte Input - Uploading Waypoints Into the receiver	154
Appendix A - Datum List	155
Appendix B - Beacon List	162
Appendix C- Engineering Mode	175
AUX7 - Unit Information & Self Test	175
Receiver Cold Start - Clearing Memory To Factory Default	177
GPS - GPS Receiver Troubleshooting	178
GPS6 - Visible Satellite Information	. 178
GPS7 - GPS Position Uncertainty	179
GPS8 - Oscillator Offset Temperature Curve Fit	180
GPS9 - GPS Debug Screen	181
DGPS8 - Beacon Receiver Status	183
Beacon Signal Scope	184
Appendix D - Dual Control Head Mode	186
Turning Master And Slave Units Off	188
Appendix E - Demonstration Mode	189
Appendix F - Software Updates	191
Glossary	196

Version 3.3 vii

viii Version 3.3

About GPS Navigation

This GPS receiver is a precision navigation instrument utilizing the latest technology available today to provide optimum performance from the GPS satellite and Beacon land signals received. As with all other forms of radio signals, the ultimate navigation result is dependent upon the quality of these signals. Radio signals may, on occasion, be distorted, jammed, or otherwise incorrect. As a result, your position accuracy may occasionally be less than that which can normally be expected.



The Navstar Global Positioning System, commonly referred to as GPS, is a satellite navigation system developed by the U.S. Department of Defense to provide both military and civilian users with highly accurate, worldwide, three dimensional navigation and time. By receiving signals from orbiting GPS satellites, authorized users are able to continuously navigate with an accuracy on the order of 16 meters or better, while civilian users are limited to accuracy's of approximately 100 meters 2D RMS.



A technique referred to as Differential GPS (DGPS), allows users to obtain maximum accuracy from the GPS system. DGPS requires the use of two GPS receivers. One receiver, known as the *Reference Station*, is placed at a surveyed location, the coordinates of which are precisely known. The purpose of the differential GPS system is to use the reference station to measure the errors in the GPS signals and to compute corrections to remove the errors. The corrections are then communicated in real-time to the navigators, where they are combined with the satellite signals received by the navigators, thereby improving their navigation or positioning. This technique is effective because many of the errors at the reference station and navigators are common. The geographic validity of these corrections decreases with distance from the reference station, but the corrections are valid for navigators hundreds of kilometers from the reference station.

In order to set up a DGPS system, the user must have a GPS reference station at a precisely known location, a DGPS navigator, and a communication link to transmit the pseudorange corrections.

Leica has pioneered the development of the DGPS Beacon System. This system allows the user to benefit from the accuracy of DGPS without the need to purchase and maintain a complete DGPS System (reference stations, transmitting equipment, as well as

receiving equipment, and navigators).

Marine radio beacons operating in the 283.5 to 325.0 KHz frequency range are in widespread use for direction finding in coastal navigation. Because the beacon system has been in place and widely used for many years, it provides an effective means for the transmission of DGPS signals. Depending on their local environment and power output, their signals may be usable to several hundred miles. Marine beacons provide an economical means of obtaining DGPS accuracy for coastal navigators. GPS receivers with built-in beacon receivers are designed to provide low cost reception of DGPS corrections broadcast (normally free of charge) by coastal authorities.

Special Notes

GPS



Never rely solely on any single navigational aid. Always use whatever information is available, and cross-check information when possible. GPS expected position accuracy is better than 100 meters (95% of the time); but may be up to 300 meters occasionally. The derived speed and course readings may be hampered accordingly. The GPS system was declared operational in 1994, however, the system's availability and accuracy are subject to change at the discretion of the US Department of Defense.

DGPS



This GPS receiver's position accuracy is improved to 5 meters or better for 95% of the time, subject to the availability, accuracy, and control of the DGPS correction transmission from the Beacon Station, or other reference station connected at the time of usage.

The differential GPS position is that of the navigator GPS antenna, and not that of the beacon antenna, if a separate beacon antenna is in use. In addition, the beacon radio signal which carries the DGPS corrections may be hampered by weather conditions such as heavy rain, snow, and thunder storms. The beacon radio signal may also be interrupted by powerful radio transmitters operating in long wave length bands.

Charts and Navigational Aids



Positions obtained from charts are not always as accurate as your navigator (due to environmental changes, the dates of charts, and datum offsets if the datum differs from the one in use by the navigator). The position of a floating aid can differ due to tide, set and drift.

Functional Description

Receiver Configurations

This GPS receiver is available in six basic configurations, identified by product description and part number. Refer to the *Auxiliary Unit Information* section of the manual to view sample screens to identify your particular model.

6 Channel GPS

The basic 6 channel GPS navigator is capable of receiving DGPS corrections in the RTCM SC-104 version 2 format via one of the four input data ports. However, it does not have an internal marine beacon DGPS receiver. This model is supplied with a GPS only Volute, Discus, or Globe style antenna. Should you decide at a later date to upgrade your receiver to a GPS with Built-in Beacon, the display unit must be returned to the factory to install the appropriate components and software. In addition, a separate whip, loop (optional), or combined (optional) antenna is supplied with the upgrade. This model can be upgraded to a 12 channel GPS model in the field, by purchasing a 6 channel baseband daughter board (P/N 10502).

6 Channel GPS With Built-in Beacon

This is a standard 6 channel DGPS navigator with an integrated internal beacon receiver. It is capable of receiving DGPS corrections in the RTCM SC-104 version 2 format via its internal marine beacon DGPS receiver, or via one of the four input data ports. This model is supplied with a GPS and Loop (H-Field) combined Discus style antenna. A separate (optional) whip or loop antenna may be used with this model; however, an additional internal cable must be installed in this configuration. This model can be upgraded to a 12 channel GPS model in the field, by purchasing a 6 channel baseband daughter board (P/N 10502).

12 Channel GPS

This is a 12 channel GPS upgraded version of the basic 6 channel GPS navigator. It is capable of receiving DGPS corrections in the RTCM SC-104 version 2 format via one of the four input data ports.

However, it does not have an internal marine beacon DGPS receiver. This model is supplied with a GPS only Volute, Discus, or Globe style antenna. Should you decide at a later date to upgrade your 6 channel to a 12 channel receiver or your 12 channel receiver to a 12 channel with built-in beacon, the display unit must be returned to the factory to install the appropriate components and software. In addition, a separate whip, loop (optional), or combined (optional) antenna is supplied with this upgrade.

12 Channel GPS With Built-in Beacon

This is a 12 channel GPS upgraded version of the standard 6 channel with built-in beacon DGPS navigator. It is capable of receiving DGPS corrections in the RTCM SC-104 version 2 format via one of the four input data ports, or via its internal marine beacon DGPS receiver. This model is supplied with a GPS and Loop (H-Field) combined Discus style antenna. A separate (optional) whip or loop antenna may be used with this model, however, an additional internal cable must be installed in this configuration.

6 Channel Dual Control

This is an enhanced 6 channel DGPS navigator. Two GPS receivers are actually supplied, one 6 channel GPS (operating as a slave unit) and one 6 channel with built-in beacon (operating as a master unit) with one GPS and Loop (H-Field) combined Discus style antenna. It is capable of receiving DGPS corrections in the RTCM SC-104 version 2 format via one of the four input data ports, or via its internal marine beacon DGPS receiver. This configuration allows data to be shared between two remotely separated stations (i.e. navigator's station and helmsman's station), with independent access to various information fields. The 6 channel GPS unit gets its positioning information from the 6 channel GPS with built-in beacon unit, but can be connected to the antenna independently and calculate its own position as a back-up GPS receiver. This model can be upgraded to a 12 channel GPS model in the field, by purchasing a 6 channel baseband daughter board (P/N 10502).

12 Channel Dual Control

This is a 12 channel GPS upgrade to the enhanced 6 Channel Dual Control configuration. It is a dual head DGPS system where two GPS receivers are actually supplied, one 6 channel GPS (operating as a

slave unit) and one 12 channel with built-in beacon (operating as a master unit) with one GPS and Loop (H-Field) combined Discus style antenna. It is capable of receiving DGPS corrections in the RTCM SC-104 version 2 format via one of the four input data ports, or via its internal marine beacon DGPS receiver. This configuration allows data to be shared between two remotely separated stations (i.e. navigator's station and helmsman's station), with independent access to various information fields. The 6 channel GPS gets its positioning information from the 12 channel with the built-in beacon, but can be connected to the antenna independently and calculate its own position as a back-up GPS receiver.

12 Channel Dual Control Integrity Monitor

This is an enhanced to the 12 Channel Dual Control configuration. It is a dual control DGPS system where two DGPS receivers are supplied, one 12 channel with built-in beacon (operating as a slave unit) and one 12 channel with built-in beacon (operating as a master unit) with two GPS and Loop (H-Field) combined Discus style antennas. It is capable of receiving DGPS corrections in the RTCM SC-104 version 2 format via one of the four input data ports, or via its internal marine beacon DGPS receiver. This configuration allows data to be shared between two remotely separated stations (i.e. navigator's station and helmsman's station), with independent access to various information fields. The purpose of this configuration is for each receiver to calculate its own position, then to check the operational status of the other GPS receiver. The GPS receiver with the best overall operational status then provides the system position. This provides a fully redundant system, with self-recovery capabilities. The Integrity Monitor function can be set to Automatic switchover, forced to the Master unit, or forced to the Slave unit for position and navigation functions.

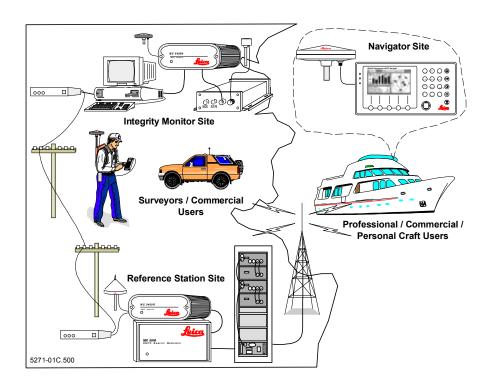
The *Installation & Service Manual* has more details on the parts supplied with each configuration, and their associated part numbers. Beyond the physical differences between these models, the operating software is exactly the same, except where the hardware differences mentioned above come into play. Expect to find these differences detailed in the GPS, DGPS, & CFG sections of the manual.

Note: Ingeneral, this manual will refer to all versions of this product line simply as the receiver, navigator, or GPS. Where distinction between models is necessary, the particular model type will be called out.

DGPS Beacon System

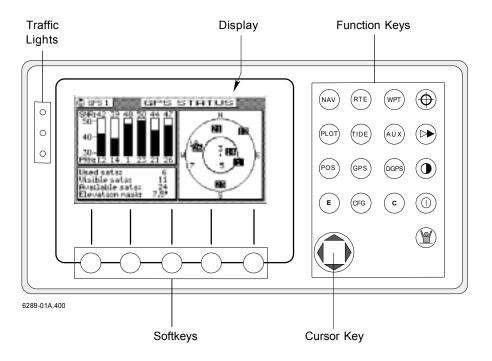
As Maritime Safety Administrations, Navy, and Coast Guard Organizations realize the limitations of standard GPS positioning, many have begun installing DGPS Beacon Stations. While an understanding of this system is not necessary for operating receivers with internal beacon receivers, you may want to read on to have a better understanding of how your receiver is capable of achieving the high levels of accuracy made possible by this network of transmitters.

The DGPS Beacon System is comprised of three segments; the reference station, Integrity Monitor (IM) equipment located at the beacon site and the Navigator equipment located on board the user's boat or vehicle. The DGPS beacon system design is illustrated below.



Because of the limited range of the beacon transmitters, typically 150 to 400km, the corrections generated by the reference station are always valid for users who can receive the correction signals and maintain a 5 meter or better accuracy figure. Just like the satellite segment which maintains in-orbit spare satellites, most beacon stations operate two live running GPS reference stations. One reference station normally broadcasts into the air for you to receive, the other GPS receiver normally broadcasts into a dummy load, through a secondary transmitter. That means there is always a backup or standby beacon transmitter and reference station ready to transmit should the primary fail. Each reference station is normally assigned a unique ID number (i.e. Pt. Loma, San Diego operates IDs 262 and 263), so you can always tell if you are on the primary or back-up system. In addition to the standby back-up system, virtually all beacon stations are connected to an integrity monitor receiver and computer. The integrity monitor is normally placed at a remote location from the transmitter site to monitor the signal strength of the transmitter, as well as the accuracy of the corrections being transmitted. If the accuracy of the corrections falls outside a predetermined radius (usually 5 meters), the computer automatically generates a warning message. The warning message is then sent to the reference station, either by radio or landline, and the warning message is broadcast to the user community. Some agencies have opted to install the integrity monitor at the same location as the transmitter. Some agencies have also created central monitoring systems which monitor multiple beacon transmitter stations to ensure network integrity. Operators maintaining the beacon station equipment may also create their own unique messages to broadcast planned outages or other important information. When a message is received, you will be notified with an alarm indication. You can then view the received message in the **DGPS3** screen.

Keypad & Display Description



Refer to the illustration above. The **Traffic Lights** on the left side of the display will tell you how your navigator is operating.



Note: You need to take care in reading the traffic light indications, as there are overlapping possibilities between the GPS and DGPS modes. If you are unsure of the current operating mode, select the CFG function key and scroll down to the DGPS selection. If the DGPS mode is selected to anything other than Off, then follow the Differential GPS Traffic Light Operation. If the DGPS mode is selected to Off, then follow the GPS Traffic Light Operation.

Differential OPS Traffic Light Operation:

Red Flashing





not tracking satellites (no position update). This is normally for the first 2 minutes or so when turning the unit on. The very first time you turn the unit on, or if the memory is reset or lost, this condition is also normal. Allow the receiver to run for at least 30 minutes under these circumstances. If it still does not change to Red Solid, refer to the troubleshooting section of the *Installation & Service Manual*. An icon similar to the one at left will be displayed in the upper left corner of screen.

low Solid

Dead Reckoning. When normal GPS or DGPS operation is not available, this LED sequence is provided to quickly identify the DR navigation mode. A DR indicator is also displayed on all screens.

Red Solid



tracking one or more satellites (no position update). This is also normal for the first 2 minutes or so when turning the unit on. The very first time you turn the unit on, allow the receiver to run for at least 20 minutes after changing to Red Solid to collect an almanac from the satellites, regardless of whether a position update has been calculated or not. This is also a normal indication if the HDOP is greater than 10, if the receiver is tracking too few satellites, or other reasons as well. Read the GPS and DGPS function screens for more information.

Yellow/Green Solid

GPS position update; DGPS corrections are not being received.

You may see this from time to time during normal operation. It usually occurs when the beacon signal is not available (either it is being blocked by terrain or a local object or you are out of range of the transmitter) and/or you are tracking 3, 4, or 5 satellites, and the satellites have poor geometry relative to your position. If you are patient, the condition will normally go back to Green Solid, when you pick up another beacon station. The factory default level for dropping DGPS corrections is 60 seconds. During this period, your positioning information is less than optimal, and position accuracy may be off by as much as 75 to 300 meters. Press the DGPS function key and refer to the *DGPS* section in this manual for guidance if this light condition occurs.

Yellow Solid

DGPS position update with poor HDOP value. You may see this from time to time during normal operation. It usually occurs when you are tracking 3, 4, or 5 satellites, and the satellites have poor geometry relative to your position. If you are patient, the condition will normally go back to Green Solid, when you pick up another satellite, or the geometry of the existing satellites improves. The factory default level for this indication is with an HDOP of 4 to 10. During this period, your positioning information is less than optimal, and position accuracy may be off by as much as 10 to 50 meters. You can press the **GPS** function key and refer to the *GPS* section in this manual for guidance if this light condition occurs.

Green Solid

DGPS position update with HDOP value less than 4. This is the normal operating condition. Position accuracy is normally better than 5 meters. Keep in mind that position accuracy is always only as good as the corrections received, their age, your distance from the reference station, and the geometry of the satellites. This is the normal operating condition and no icon will be displayed.



Note: If you or a crew member changes the DGPS mode to Off in the CFG1 DGPS screen, you will also not have an icon and the LED will be green.

OPS Traffic Light Operation:

Red Flashing





not tracking satellites (no position update). This is normally for the first 2 minutes or so when turning the unit on. The very first time you turn the unit on, or if the memory is reset or lost, this condition is also normal. Allow the receiver to run for at least 30 minutes under these circumstances. If it still does not change to Red Solid, refer to the troubleshooting section of the *Installation And Service Manual*. An icon similar to the one at left will be displayed in the upper left corner of screen.

Red/Yellow Solid



Dead Reckoning. When normal GPS or DGPS operation is not available, this LED sequence is provided to quickly identify the DR navigation mode. A DR indicator is also displayed on all screens in the upper left hand corner of the display

Red Solid



tracking one or more satellites (no position update). This is also normal for the first 2 minutes or so when turning the unit on. The very first time you turn the unit on, allow the receiver to run for at least 20 minutes after changing to Red Solid to collect an almanac from the satellites, regardless of whether a position update has been calculated or not. This is also a normal indication if the HDOP is greater than 10. The HDOP value can be read in the **GPS** function screens.

Yellow Solid

GPS position update has a poor HDOP value. You may see this from time to time during normal operation. It usually occurs when you are tracking 3, 4, or 5 satellites, and the satellites have poor geometry relative to your position. If you are patient, the condition will normally go back to Green Solid, when you pick up another satellite, or the geometry of the existing satellites improves. The factory default level for this indication is with an HDOP of 4 to 10. During this period, your positioning information is less than optimal, and position accuracy may be off by as much as 75 to 300 meters. You can press the GPS function key and refer to the GPS section in this manual for guidance if this light condition occurs.

Green Solid

GPS position update with HDOP value less than 4. This is the normal operating condition. Position accuracy is normally between 40 to 75 meters, but can be out as much as 100 meters. Keep in mind that position accuracy is always only as good as the geometry of the satellites and the navigation information provided by the satellites. This is the normal operating condition and no icon will be displayed.



Note: If you or a crew member changes the DGPS mode to Off in the CFG1 DGPS screen, will also have a LED which is green.

The Display:

The receiver uses a *Transflective LCD* display screen. It provides optimum viewing in virtually all lighting conditions. To change the display contrast or backlight condition, select the **CFG** function key and scroll down to the *Lighting* menu choice. Refer to the **CFG** section of the manual for a complete description of menu options. The function key (①) just above the Power On/Off key allows you to quickly change between day-time and night-time screen settings.

Information displayed on the screen is normally divided into windows, similar to what you might see on a normal computer. Each screen has a page number in the upper left hand corner : In Interest has a page numbers are there to help you quickly find the information you need, and to help us guide you on the rare occasion that you might request our assistance.



With the exception of a portion of the **PLOT** and **MOB** screens which use two softkeys to change the view scale, all of the screens require that you press the **E** (Edit Mode) function key before you are allowed to change data on the screen. You can use the cursor key (the big key with the arrows pointing in four directions) to move between edit fields or menu choices on most screens when in the edit mode. When you are not in the edit mode, you can use the cursor to scroll between screens (i.e. NAV1, NAV2, NAV3, ...) or to move up and down on screens (like the menu bar in the **CFG** screen).

(o) The Softkeys:



The five softkeys under the display are so named because their purpose changes from one menu or screen to the next. With the exception of a portion of the **PLOT** screens and the **MOB** screens, all of the screens require that you press the **E** (Edit Mode) function key before the softkeys can be accessed. Don't forget to press the **E** function key when you are finished editing a screen.

The Function Keys:

The Function Keys are the keys to the right of the display. There are 18 function keys in all. Eleven of the function keys access various screen and editing displays. Three of these keys are used for editing or moving within the screens. One key is used to mark your present

position, another is used strictly for Man Over Board alarms. One switches between two display lighting options, and finally there is the power on/off key.

The ten function keys with alpha abbreviations on them are described in the ensuing chapters. The eight function keys with symbols are described below.

The function keys are also used in the edit mode to enter alphanumeric information into screen data fields.



Mark Position

This function key stores your present position, date and time at the next available waypoint location in the Waypoint Bank. A window pops up on the screen to confirm your key depression, and to tell you where the mark position is being stored. You can go into the **WPT** menu and edit the coordinates or description later. The receiver is also capable of performing this function from a remote contact closure input via pins 6 and 11 on the 31 pin connector. Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for interface instructions.



GOTO

This function key allows you to quickly create a route from your present position to one other waypoint. This single waypoint route can use an existing waypoint from the Waypoint Bank, or you can quickly create one by either defining the appropriate coordinates or specifying a range and bearing. This is a great asset when you are trying to render aid to someone in distress and you don't have time to manipulate complicated menu structures.

Be careful when you use this selection, as it will erase your current active route when it creates the new one. Read through the *ROUTE* and *PLOT* sections of this manual to find other ways to use this key within an active route.



LIGHT

This function key allows you to quickly switch between two predetermined display lighting conditions. You can have two daytime settings, two night time settings, or a daytime/night time

setting. Select the **CFG** function key and scroll down to the *Lighting* menu choice to make the desired adjustments. Refer to the *Configuration* section of the manual for a complete description of the *Lighting* menu options.

\bigcirc

POWER ON/OFF

This function key turns the unit on and off. When depressed while the unit is on, you will be prompted to select a *YES* or *NO* softkey to confirm your action. This is known as a *software power off*.

If the operating program should hang up for any reason, you can also perform a *hardware power off* by continuing to depress the power on/off function key for about 5 seconds. When the GPS is turned off using this technique, you can not reapply power for 10 seconds.

Note: There may come a time when you need to reset the memory back to the factory default values. Doing this will cause the receiver to lose all of your defined settings, as well as all 2000 of your waypoints and routes. If you hold down the fifth (right most) softkey when power is applied (either by the front panel or from the circuit breaker box) and hold it for about two seconds, until you hear a key click, then the memory will be reset.



MAN OVER BOARD (MOB)

This stand-alone function key is located at the bottom right hand corner of the front panel. When depressed for a few seconds, it activates a number of automatic functions:

Most obviously, it brings up a **MOB 1** (plot) screen. This is an automatic scaling screen which selects the best zoom level to display your present position and the MOB position. In addition, the MOB position is displayed in the upper left corner, so that you can quickly read the coordinates to others who may be available to render assistance. This plot screen also provides the vital bearing and distance back to the MOB position, as well as your present course over ground.

The MOB position, date and time are stored in the Waypoint Bank for future reference (i.e. log book entries).



- Navigation data output on the NMEA ports (i.e. BWC and BWR), are changed to reflect the current crisis situation. This way, other interfaced equipment can also help guide you back to the MOB position. When the MOB condition is canceled via a MOB screen softkey, the NMEA sentences will automatically revert to the active route information. Don't forget to cancel the MOB so your interfaced equipment will read the correct data!
- The MOB function key and remote MOB input are disabled from subsequent activation, until *MOB Cancel* is selected from the MOB screen softkeys.
- ➤ Other functions such as Position and Navigate can still be accessed; however, the screen will revert to the MOB Plot screen after 30 seconds. Bearing and distance information in these other screens relate to the MOB position, not the next waypoint in the active route, until MOB is canceled.

To cancel a MOB condition, make sure you are in the MOB Plot screen. Press the **E** function key, then select the *Cancel MOB* softkey.

This GPS receiver is also capable of performing the MOB function from a remote contact closure input via pins 6 and 11 on the 31 pin connector, shared with the Mark input. If the contact closure is made for less than 2 seconds, the input is registered as a Mark Position. If the contact closure is made for more than 2 seconds, the input is registered as a MOB Position. Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for interface instructions.





This function key activates and deactivates the softkeys and edit fields within any screen where editing is appropriate. You will quickly learn that this is an important operating feature in the unit. Most people have no problem remembering to press the **E** key when they want to edit a screen; however, it seems to take some effort to remember to press the **E** key when you are finished editing. If after editing you press a function key and nothing seems to happen, check to make sure you didn't accidentally alter your information and press the **E** key to end editing. By the way, most edit screens

will provide you with an *Escape* softkey. If you decide for some reason that you don't want to use the changes you have made, and you can't quite remember what the original information was, pressing the *Escape* softkey will restore the original information. However, once you press the **E** key, all changes are accepted and the original data is lost.



C (CLEAR)

This function key is probably the least used of all the function keys; however, it can save you some otherwise frustrating editing time. This key allows you to erase or clear one character at a time. If you hold it down for longer than one quick key press, it will erase the entire line that the cursor is currently on.



CURSOR

This function key is the most used of all the function keys. As its name suggests, this key is used to move between edit fields. You will also find that this key allows you to move between function screen pages (by pressing left or right). In addition, many of the edit fields allow you to use either the cursor key or the *Change* softkey to scroll through or select from predetermined choices.



NAV ABC

FUNCTION

You might have noticed that above and below each primary function key, there are numbers and letters. These numbers and letters are used when you are in the edit mode. You will find that they are most often used in the RTE, WPT, and CFG screens, but they are used in other screens as well. If you are trying to enter text, simply locate the desired letter and press the appropriate key repeatedly until the appropriate letter or number appears. If you accidentally go past the desired letter, repeat pressing the key and the letter will come up again. You can toggle between upper and lower case characters by pressing the key for a long period.



You will also find that some screens allow you to input symbols into the text fields. These symbols are selected through a softkey selection where symbols are allowed. *Don't forget to press the E function key to get out of the edit mode!*

Another nice feature on this GPS receiver, is that successive depressions on the function key (when not in the edit mode) allow you to page through all of the screens available for that particular function. You can accomplish the same thing by selecting a function and using the left and right arrows on the cursor key (which is sometimes faster). Whichever method you choose, it is impossible to get lost between function screens. In addition, the software remembers which screen you used last for each function. Each time you reenter a function (i.e. you go from **PLOT** to **NAV**), you will enter the last screen you viewed for that function. You can change this setting in the **CFG 1** *Operation*.

Use the associated function key to access the international character desired (i.e. A for \mathcal{E}). The international characters supported are:

```
ABC = \ddot{A}, \mathring{A}, \not{E}, \grave{A}, \not{C}

DEF = \acute{E}, \grave{E}

GHI = \acute{I}

MNO = \~{N}, \acute{O}, \"{O}

STU = \acute{U}, \ddot{U}
```

Use the **CFG** key when in the edit mode to cycle through these other optional characters.

```
" * $ & ! ( ) ? / + - ° . , :
```

Operator's Manual Navigate

Navigate

There are four basic **NAV** screens. **NAV4** only provides data if appropriate sensors (i.e. wind speed/direction logs, NMEA compass, etc.) are interfaced and activated on the receiver. The **NAV** functions are highly interactive with the **RTE1** screen, and a number of **CFG** menu selections.

The **RTE1** screen provides the active route for the **NAV** screens. It also maintains a waypoint pass log for you. One other important feature in the **RTE1** screen that you need to be aware of, is that the *up* and *down* arrow softkeys control which waypoints are skipped (down arrow) and which are restored (up arrow) for your current route. The ETA information is configured in the RTE 1 screen. Refer to the *Route* section of the manual for a full description.

The following **CFG** menus directly impact the **NAV** functions:

- ➤ COG SOG sets the filtering time for the displayed values
- > Datum sets the reference datum for your present position and waypoints in the active route.
- ➤ GPS Offset sets an offset for calculating the GPS antenna position if you can't physically locate the antenna exactly where you want it (i.e. over the centerline of the boat)
- Navigation sets a variety of important functions and alarms
 - ⇒ Rhumb line or Great Circle navigation
 - ⇒ Range units: nautical miles, nautical miles and meters (when under 1000 meters), nautical miles and feet (when under 1000 feet), statute miles, staute miles and meters (when under 1000 meters), statute miles and feet (when under 1000 feet), kilometers, or kilometers and meters (when under 1000 meters)
 - ⇒ Cross-track Error limit and alarm control
 - ⇒ Waypoint pass criterion and distance: bisector line, pependicular line, complex (combination of bisector line and perpendicular line), distance to waypoint, or manual
 - ⇒ Waypoint Approach distance
 - ⇒ Autopilot alarm control

Navigate Operator's Manual

➤ Position - sets 2D or 3D mode, antenna height, Lat/Lon, Loran or Decca TDs, or UTM, and some alarm limits. There is an optional software package available (on most models, refer to the *Options Manual*) to setup a user grid as well. The option is explained in the *Position*, and *CFG Position* sections of this manual

- > Time sets appropriate offsets, and 12 or 24 hour clock mode
- Various NMEA input controls for sensors (i.e. speed log, wind instruments, etc)

You have probably already figured out that you will need to pay close attention to the configuration screens. The good news is that you should only have to set things up one time. Keep in mind though, that you may need to revisit these and other configuration screens from time to time to get the receiver to do exactly what you want it to.

With these details mentioned, let's get into the real NAV screens now.

Dead Reckoning

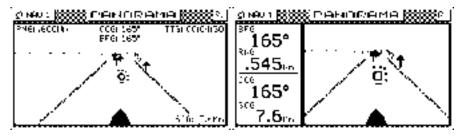
This GPS receiver is capable of Dead Reckoning (DR) when appropriate compass/heading and speed log sensors are connected and activated. Refer to the *NAV4* and *CFG* sections of this document.

When the receiver is in the DR mode a DR icon is displayed in the upper left portion of the screen.

Operator's Manual Navigate

NAV1 - The Panorama Screen

This screen is designed to give you a unique 3 dimensional look at the active route you are to follow. We typically refer to it as a *runway view*, because you can see navigation markers, your course line, the cross-track error lines, and waypoint flags as you pass them. Take a look at the example below.



If you don't see the information described below on your screen, you will need to create a route in **RTE1** first.

The somewhat triangular shape at the bottom center of the screen represents the bow of the boat. Icons on the screen are always related to this object. The two dash lines extending from the bottom of the screen towards the center of the screen represent your crosstrack error limits. The dotted line extending from the bow of the boat icon, represents your course line. The course line changes direction at the flags, which represent your waypoints, and continues through to the end of the active route you entered in RTE1. Notice that the cross-track error lines end at the first flag. As you pass the flag and start the next leg of your course, these lines will be redrawn to reflect the course change. Icons that you see left and right of your course are navigation markers that you define in the Waypoint Bank (WPT1) where a symbol is used as the first character of the waypoint description. The Panorama and Plot screens will automatically place these navigation markers on the screen as you approach them.

The degree values that you see are your Course Over Ground (COG), as calculated by the GPS receiver's position fix to position fix, and Bearing (BRG) from your present position to the waypoint. The speed value is your Speed Over Ground (SOG) as calculated by the GPS, not by the paddle wheel which provides speed through water (LOG). The distance value displayed as the Range (RNG) is calcu-

Navigate Operator's Manual

lated from your present position to the waypoint. Time To Go (TTG) is the calculated time it will take you to reach the waypoint, based on your Waypoint Closure Velocity (see NAV4 description).

To keep the screen from jumping around when you are stopped, the screen freezes the graphic representation when your speed is under 0.5 Kn in DGPS mode or 2.0 Kn in GPS mode. Once you get underway, your course details will update appropriately.

You will see a *RL* or *GC* symbol in the upper right corner of the display indicating whether you are navigating under Rhumb Line or Great Circle. This is set in the **CFG** *Navigate* menu.



If you press the E key, the Panorama Display Option screen will allow you to customize the information presented.

- ➤ View allows you to adjust the display for a Close (zoomed in) or a Far (zoomed out) representation of your route,
- > Show Waypoints allows you to turn waypoints which are not part of the active route on and off,
- > Show Active Route allows you to turn the course line on or off on the display (assuming a symbol is entered for the first character of the waypoint name),
- > Show Off Track Limit allows you to turn the cross-track error limit lines on or off on the display,
- > Show Data Window allows you to select between the two display types depicted at the beginning of this section; where the data is displayed in various parts of the graphic screen, or the data is displayed in a separate window to the left of the graphic screen.

If you drift outside of your cross-track error limit and you decide not to return to your original course line, you can reset your course line from your present position to the waypoint by selecting *Reset XTE* from the display.

The *Skip Waypoint* softkey allows you to skip the waypoint you are presently going to, and advance to the next waypoint. For example, if you were under way and nearing waypoint 5 and you decide you want to go on to waypoint 6 now, press *Skip Waypoint*. If you make a mistake and you want to go back (unskip) to waypoint 5, you can do this by:

- 1. Go into the **RTE1** screen.
- 2. Press E in the RTE1 screen,
- 3. Select the *Route Control* softkey,
- 4. Press the up arrow softkey (fourth from the left) once.
- 5. Press the **E** key again.

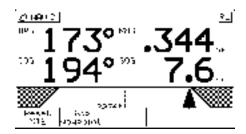
Refer to the *Route* section of this manual for more details about skipping and unskipping waypoints.

NAV2 - Basic Steering Information

Navigate screen 2 provides the bearing (BRG) and range (RNG) to the waypoint you are approaching in large easily viewed characters. Below these, you will see your actual Course Over Ground (COG) and Speed Over Ground (SOG). The bottom portion of the screen provides cross-track error information. Again, if you don't see the information described here on your screen, you will need to create a route in **RTE1** first (refer to the *Route* section of the manual).



In the bottom half of the window, the vertical line in the center represents your course line. The checkered area on the left and right side of this area represents the out of bounds or beyond the crosstrack error limit area. Whenever the boat is left or right of the course line, the corresponding checkered area changes to solid black, indicating the side of the course line that you are on. The number next to the course line is your calculated cross-track error. The numbers in the lower left and right hand corners indicate the crosstrack limit you set in the CFG1 menu under Navigation. You will notice that the cross-track error limit lines are slanted, just as they were in the Panorama screen. So if the boat is off to the right of the course, and the bow is pointing straight up, you are actually traveling away from the course line. Keep the bow pointed toward the top of the course line, and you should be able to maintain your course without a lot of drift. The BRG and COG values will confirm this for you, when executed properly.



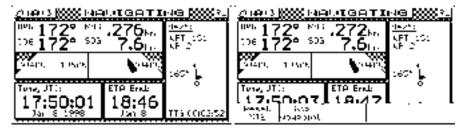
From time to time, you might drift off course, and decide not to return to your original course line. If you drift outside of your cross-track error limit, you can reset your course line from your present position to the waypoint by pressing the **E** key and selecting *Reset XTE* from the display. This will save your autopilot from having to work hard to get you back on course. Press the **E** key again to get back into normal display mode.

In addition, if you decide you want to skip this waypoint, and go on to the next one, Press the E key, and the *Skip Waypoint* softkey one time. Press the E key to end this procedure. If you skip one waypoint manually, and the receiver starts skipping more waypoints by itself, you probably need to change your *Waypoint Pass Criteria* in the CFG1 *Navigate* menu.Refer to the *Route* section of this manual for more details about skipping waypoints.

Just as in NAV1, you will see a *RL* or *GC* symbol in the upper right corner of the display indicating whether you are navigating under Rhumb Line or Great Circle. This is set in the **CFG1** *Navigate* menu.

NAV 3 - Expanded Navigation Information

Navigate screen 3 has four windows. The upper left window is a smaller version of **NAV2**. Please read the previous section for a detailed description of this window. The two windows below this one indicate the current date and time, and the ETA to the end of your route for the time zone currently entered. The date and time format is set in the **CFG1** *Time* menu. The ETA and TTG (in the right hand window) are filtered over time, so allow the filtering to settle when you first make a course or speed change. The filter time is controlled in the *RTE1 ETA Setup* screen. The Time-To-Go (TTG) value on the bottom of the right hand window expands from HH:MM:SS to HHHH:MM:SS when the time to go is greater than 99:59:59. Also, these values are calculated by using your Waypoint Closure Velocity (WCV), not your SOG. WCV is described in short detail in the *NAV4* section which follows.



You will find the right hand window to be a nice tool. In addition to identifying the waypoint you are currently approaching, it identifies the waypoint at the end of the next leg as well. But the really unique feature of this screen is the graphical representation of your actual course line approach angle relative to the next leg of your course. This approach angle is continuously updated in real time and will help you setup for course changes.

Reset XTE and Skip Waypoint, described at the end of NAV2, is also available in NAV3.

Navigate Operator's Manual

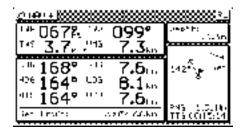
NAV4 - Sensor Input Navigation

The NAV 4 screen applies the wind instruments, speed log, compass, and depth sounder inputs from external sensors to your active route, as appropriate. You can set the sensors up in the CFG1 screen. The *Installation & Service Manual* will guide you through the interfacing capabilities of the receiver.

Use the following **CFG1** menus to set this screen up:

- Compass Sets the input port number, compass type (true or magnetic), compass deviation table, and the input NMEA 0183 record to derive the compass information from. The NMEA 0183 record should be specified by the user, because several NMEA 0183 records may contain compass information. This provides you the capability of knowing exactly what the compass source is. The receiver only accepts NMEA 0183 formatted data for the compass input. If you have a synchro or stepper gyro compass, we offer a Smart Junction Box (SJB) option to convert these signals to the NMEA 0183 format. Details of the SJB are given in the Configuration section of this manual, and in the Installation & Service Manual.
- Depth Sets the input port number, units of measure for depths and Tide data, sensor offset, alarms, and the input NMEA 0183 record to derive the depth information from. The NMEA 0183 record should be specified by the user, because several NMEA 0183 records may contain depth information. This provides you the capability of knowing exactly what the depth source is.
- Log Sets the input port number, sensor type (pulse or NMEA 0183), sensor offset, alarms, and a correction factor (if needed).
- Set & Drift Sets the mode to manual or automatic (derived from GPS). Sets the time-out before applying calculated values. GPS calculated values are used prior to the time-out period.
- SJB Configures the Smart Junction Box (SJB), an optional analog to digital gyro interface converter, for input of compass and speed log data to the receiver. Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for full details of the SJB.

Wind - Sets the input port number, units of measure, sensor offset, alarms, and the input NMEA 0183 record to derive the wind information from. The NMEA 0183 record should be specified by the user, because several NMEA 0183 records may contain wind information. This provides you the capability of knowing exactly what the wind source is.



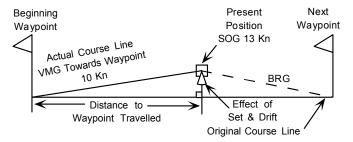
This screen is divided into four windows. The window on the top left provides details relating to the *True Wind Angle* (TWA), *True Wind Speed* (TWS) and *True Wind Direction* (TWD), which are taken from the NMEA 0183 record of MWV or VWR. If the wind information is given in relative terms, the receiver calculates true values using available GPS course and speed information to make the necessary adjustments. Refer to the *Glossary* for definitions on Apparent/True Wind Angle/Speed/Direction. To the right of the wind information is your *Velocity Made Good* (VMG) towards the waypoint. The VMG data is filtered to show the average speed from the last waypoint to your present position towards the next waypoint. VMG is calculated from GPS data. The receiver will also use the above data to calculate your speed parallel to wind and can output the VPW NMEA 0183 data sentence to other on-board instruments.

The window below the wind data provides information relating to your course and speed. You will find the *Course Over Ground* (COG, which is calculated by GPS), *Heading* (HDG, which is your NMEA 0183 compass input), *and Heading To Steer* (HTS) data on the left side of the window. HTS data is calculated by considering your Heading, minus COG and adding BRG to the waypoint. In doing so, the software considers any Set to be included in the HDG value. If there is no Set, your HDG should be equal to COG. Set and Drift is calculated from GPS and your Speed Log (NMEA 0183 VHW record or Pulse input) and Compass (NMEA 0183 HDM, HDT, or VHW) input or an operator manual input.

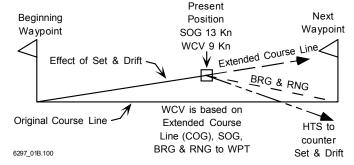
Navigate Operator's Manual

On the right side of the lower left window you will find the *Speed Over Ground* (SOG, which is calculated by GPS), *Speed Log* (LOG, which is your NMEA 0183 or pulse speed input), and your *Waypoint Closure Velocity* (WCV). WCV reflects the real time velocity from your present position and course towards the next waypoint. The VMG and WCV are calculated from GPS data. Refer to the diagram below to see a graphical representation between VMG and WCV.

Velocity Made Good:



Waypoint Closure Velocity:



Below this information, you will find your Set and Drift data, which is calculated using GPS and your compass and speed sensor inputs.

Reset XTE and Skip Waypoint, described at the end of NAV2, is also available in NAV4.

The window on the right displays depth information which you provide with the NMEA 0183 record of DPT, DBS, DBT, or DBK. These are setup in the **CFG1** *Depth* screen, refer to the *Configura*-

tion section of the manual and the Installation & Service Manual for full details on depth data.

Below the depth data you will find the next route leg vector, the *Range* to the waypoint and and *Time To Go* data, explained in the **NAV3** section.

Route

There are two RTE screens. The NAV functions are highly interactive with the RTE1 screen. The RTE2 screen allows you to create a pool of predetermined routes that you might use often, so you need only create the route one time. Routes are created from waypoints. All waypoints are stored in the Waypoint Bank, regardless of which function is used to create them. Waypoints are either created in the Waypoint Bank (WPT1), created by the GOTO function, selected from the PLOT screens in conjunction with the GOTO function, or from New Waypoints that can be defined in the *Route Insert* menu (and simultaneously stored in the route and the Waypoint Bank).

We recognize the diverse needs of professional users. We have designed the route features to be very flexible to meet a wide range of users' requirements by allowing up to 2000 waypoints to be stored between all of the routes. You can create up to 100 routes, with any number of waypoints, providing the maximum number of 2000 waypoints between all routes is not exceeded.

The Route (**RTE**) function serves two purposes:



- 1. The *RTE1* screen provides all of the current, or active waypoint navigation data to the *Navigate* and *Plot* screens and is referred to as the *Active Route*. Therefore, whenever you begin a new trip or voyage, you should erase the previous voyage's waypoints in this screen, then insert the new waypoints or routes (from *RTE2*) for the new voyage. If you want to store the waypoints from the previous active route for future use, you can copy these waypoints in the order which they were entered to the *Route Bank* in the *RTE2* screen. This is described in the *RTE2 The Route Bank* section of this manual. If you do not clear the *RTE1* screen (refer to *Erasing An Existing Route* section of this manual), the *RTE1* screen will grow each time you add new waypoints to the route. The route function can hold a maximum of 2000 waypoints between the routes stored in *RTE1* and *RTE2*.
- 2. The *RTE2* screen provides storage space for up to 100 user defined routes. You can predefine routes, or copy new routes from the *RTE1* (active route) screen. Later you can choose individual routes or link two or more routes in the *RTE1* screen (refer to *Creating a Multi-Waypoint Active Route* section of this

manual). When you are finished using the copied route in *RTE1*, you can erase the route from the *RTE1* screen and the original stored route will remain intact in the *RTE2* screen.

The following CFG1 menus directly impact the RTE functions:



- Navigation sets a variety of important functions and alarms
 - ⇒ Rhumb line or Great Circle navigation
 - Range units: nautical miles, nautical miles and meters (when under 1000 meters), nautical miles and feet (when under 1000 feet), statute miles, statute miles and meters (when under 1000 meters), statute miles and feet (when under 1000 feet), kilometers, or kilometers and meters (when under 1000 meters)
 - ⇒ Waypoint pass criterion and distance: bisector line, pependicular line, complex (combination of bisector line and perpendicular line), distance to waypoint, or manual.
 - ⇒ Waypoint Approach distance
 - ⇒ Autopilot alarm control
- Position sets 2D or 3D mode, antenna height, Lat/Lon, Loran or Decca TDs, UTM, or User Grid (optional) and some alarm limits
- Time sets time offsets, and 12 or 24 hour clock mode (for ETA calculation, and waypoint passed time stamp)

RTE1 - The Active Route



The RTE1 screen provides the active route data for the NAV and PLOT screens. It also maintains a waypoint pass log for you. One other important feature in the RTE1 screen that you need to be aware of, is that the up (\uparrow) and down (\downarrow) arrow softkeys, displayed when you are in the edit mode under the Route Control softkey, control which waypoints are skipped (down arrow - \downarrow) and which are restored (up arrow - \uparrow) for your current route.

Note: The receiver will recalculate the route when a navigation mode, either Rhumb Line or Great Circle is selected.

You can enter waypoints using different

Route Operator's Manual

datums into the route

The RTE1 screen is where you are likely to do most of your trip preparation. There are several methods you can use to create routes, you are sure to find one or more methods which meet your needs in the sections which follow.

Creating A Route Using The GOTO Key:

Using the **GOTO** function key is the fastest way to create a single leg route. Using this method will cause the existing active route to be erased and overwritten with the new position you define.

- 1. From any screen, press the **GOTO** key.
- 2. Press the E key.



3. Select the waypoint determination method you want:

Waypoint Number - allows you to choose a waypoint stored in the Waypoint Bank. This feature is nice to use if you already know the waypoint number that you want to go to and you don't want to waste time scrolling through the available waypoints. Enter the number of the waypoint, verify that the coordinates are correct, and press the E key to copy the waypoint to the active route.



Choose In Bank - allows you to scroll through the Waypoint Bank. Align the cursor with the desired waypoint and press the E key. The waypoint is automatically inserted in to the active route and the unit will revert to the NAV screens, displaying bearing and distance to this waypoint.



Lat. Lon., Grid Point, Loran C TD's, Decca LOP's - allows you to define a coordinate and description, which is also stored at the next available waypoint location in the Waypoint Bank. Once the coordinates are defined, press the E key to copy the waypoint to the active route.



Bearing Range - allows you to define a coordinate by specifying the bearing and range from your present position, which is also stored at the next available waypoint location in the Waypoint Bank. After entering the desired bearing and range, press the E key. The newly defined waypoint is copied to the active route automatically.



Route Operator's Manual

If you make a mistake, you can use the cursor key to position the cursor over the mistake and over write the error.

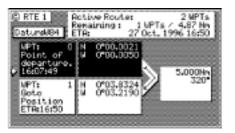
Use the 9 key to insert a space in the description, if needed.

Use the **0** key to select a special character, if needed.

International characters are available by selecting the associated function key. Refer to the *Keypad & Display Description* section at the front of the manual.

If you decide you don't want to continue with this function, press the *Escape* softkey, then press the **E** key. Make another function key selection (i.e. **NAV**) and your original route will have been left intact.

3. Press the **RTE** function key. You will see two waypoints defined in the center of the screen.





Waypoint 0, the first waypoint, is your *Point of Departure*, or the position you were at when you created the route. Waypoint 0 is a unique waypoint, in that the receiver internally constantly changes the position of Waypoint 0 to your present position. However, the receiver saves and displays the original coordinates entered when you created the route.

Waypoint 0 is displayed in *Inverse Video*, that is, white characters on a black background (when in the normal Daylight display mode; see **CFG1** *Lighting*). This indicates that you have already passed this coordinate. The time stamp at the lower portion of the description window, indicates when the route was created. If you want to adjust your point of departure position, you can edit Waypoint 0 in the **WPT** function.

To the right of the coordinate window of Waypoint 0, is a bent arrow. The bend in the arrow is adjacent to the range and bearing between the waypoint you just passed and the waypoint you are

approaching. Keep in mind that these are the fixed calculated values between these two coordinates and not the real time changing values that you will see in the navigate screens between your present position and your next waypoint during normal navigation.

Below Waypoint 0 is the waypoint you defined in the **GOTO** function. Notice that this information is in standard video, black characters on a white background, and that an ETA time is displayed in the same position as the waypoint passed time in Waypoint 0. This indicates that the waypoint has not been passed yet. Remember that the ETA time is filtered over time, so allow a few minutes for the filter to settle when you first get underway or make course and speed changes.

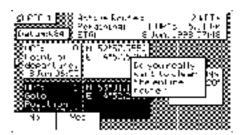
Erasing An Existing Route



To completely erase the active route:

- 1. Select the RTE key until the RTE1 screen is displayed.
- 2. Press the E key.
- 3. Press the *Remove* softkey.
- 4. Press the Erase Route softkey.





5. Press the *Yes* (confirmation) softkey.

Route Operator's Manual

The active route is now empty and ready for new input. If you want to work in other areas of the receiver first, you will need to press the **E** key to exit the edit mode.

Creating A Multi-Waypoint Active Route

There are four methods to create a multi-waypoint route:

- Insert By Number allows you to type in or scroll through waypoints, in numerical order using the cursor key, which you previously stored in the Waypoint Bank (see WPT later in this manual);
- Choose In Bank allows you to sort and scroll through the waypoints stored in the Waypoint Bank (WPT) by various techniques (symbol, date, distance from present position, numerical order, alphabetical order, or search by user defined string). This is a great tool if you can't remember where you stored the waypoints you want to use;
- Insert New Waypoint allows you to define new waypoint coordinates, define a waypoint by using Bearing and Distance from an existing waypoint, and enter them into the route and the Waypoint Bank at the same time;
- Insert Route allows you to copy a previously defined route in the RTE2 screen to the active route. This choice is only displayed when one or more routes are defined in the RTE2 screen.

Our experience has shown that you are likely to choose several of these methods at any given time to create a route. You can mix any of these routines to create routes, amend routes, or insert waypoints in the middle of existing routes. The software is designed to be as flexible as possible to meet your changing needs.

Be sure to take a few minutes to read through the *Plotter* section to find out how you can modify the active route using the **Plotter** and **GOTO** functions.

The following four sections are examples of how to use each of the four basic functions outlined above. We encourage you to experiment using all of the methods available to find the one (or two, or three) that best meets your needs. As long as you are working in the **RTE1** screen and sitting at the dock, you are not going to do any

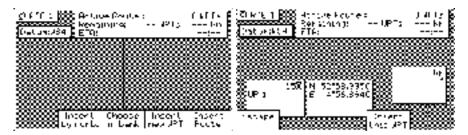
damage (i.e. erase waypoints in the Waypoint Bank, or routes in the Route Bank), so have some fun *and find out how helpful this GPS receiver really is*.

You might want to skip the examples which follow and jump ahead to the *Maneuvering Within The Route* section later in this section to understand some of the more advanced features of the software, if you are already comfortable with setting up a basic route.

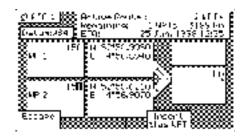
Insert By Number

The following example assumes **RTE1** is empty. Follow the directions in the *Erasing An Existing Route* section to start with an empty route if you have waypoints in the **RTE1** screen.

- 1. Select the RTE key until the RTE1 screen is displayed.
- 2. Press the **E** key to enter the edit mode.
- 3. Select *Insert* from the display. Skip to the next step if RTE1 is empty.
- 4. Select *Insert By Number* from the display.



5. Use the keypad to type in the number you want or the beginning number of a range you would like to select from, or use the cursor key to scroll through the previously stored waypoints in numerical order.



Route Operator's Manual

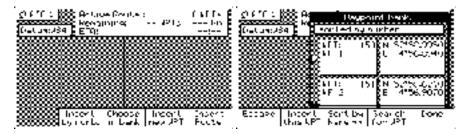
6. When you have found the waypoint you want, press the *Insert This WPT* softkey.

- You can then choose to select another waypoint using the same method, select *Escape* to go back one level and use another method to enter waypoints, or select *Done* to go back to the main menu.
- 8. Don't forget to press the **E** key to end your editing.

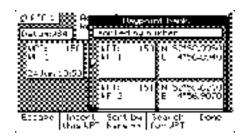
Choose In Bank

The following example assumes **RTE1** is empty. Follow the directions in the *Erasing An Existing Route* section to start with an empty route if you have waypoints in the **RTE1** screen.

- 1. Select the RTE key until the RTE1 screen is displayed.
- 2. Press the **E** key to enter the edit mode.
- 3. Select *Insert* from the display. Skip to the next step if RTE1 is empty.
- 4. Select *Choose In Bank* from the display.



- 5. Select a waypoint by either:
 - A. Press the *Sort By* softkey to arrange the waypoints by number, name, type, distance, or age (refer to the *Waypoint* section for a full description), then use the cursor key to scroll through the previously stored waypoints in the Waypoint Bank.
 - B. Press the *Search For WPT* softkey. When using this selection you actually spell out the name and or symbols of the waypoints you are looking for and the software will display any waypoint containing that combination of characters or symbols. Refer to the *Waypoint* section for a full description.

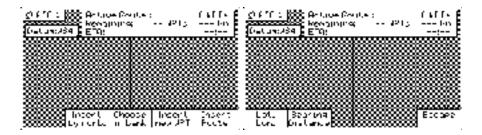


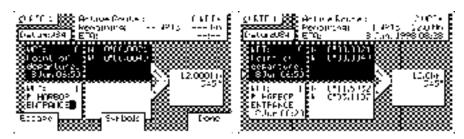
- 6. When you have found the waypoint you want, press the *Insert This WPT* softkey.
- 7. When you are finished, press the *Done* softkey to get back to the main menu.
- 8. You can then choose to select another waypoint using the same method, select *Escape* to go back one level and use another method to enter waypoints, or select *Done* do go back to the main menu.
- 9. Don't forget to press the E key to end your editing.

Insert New Waypoint

The following example assumes **RTE1** is empty. Follow the directions in the *Erasing An Existing Route* section to start with an empty route if you have waypoints in the **RTE1** screen.

- 1. Select the RTE key until the RTE1 screen is displayed.
- 2. Press the \mathbf{E} key to enter the edit mode.
- 3. Select *Insert* from the display. Skip to the next step if RTE1 is empty.
- 4. Select *Insert New Waypoint* from the display.





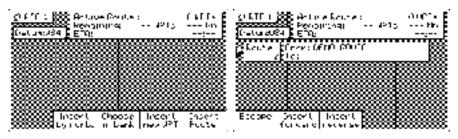
- 5. Choose either *Bearing Distance* or *Lat/Lon* (Grid Point, or TD if you are using other coordinate systems). Use the keypad to type in the range and bearing from the previous waypoint (or present position in the case of the first waypoint) or the coordinates you want and their appropriate description.
- 6. When the information is correct, press the *Done* softkey.
- You can then choose to enter another waypoint using the same method, select *Escape* to go back one level and use another method to enter waypoints, or select *Done* to go back to the main menu.
- 8. Don't forget to press the E key to end your editing.

Insert Route

The following example assumes **RTE1** is empty. Follow the directions in the *Erasing An Existing Route* section to start with an empty route if you have waypoints in the **RTE1** screen.

To perform this function, you must also have defined a route in the **RTE2** screen. The **RTE2** description follows later in the *Route* section.

- 1. Select the **RTE** key until the **RTE1** screen is displayed.
- 2. Press the ${\bf E}$ key to enter the edit mode.
- 3. Select *Insert* from the display. Skip to the next step if RTE1 is empty.
- 4. Select *Insert Route* from the display.



- 5. Use the cursor key to scroll through the available defined routes, which are created in the *RTE 2* screen, in numerical order.
- 6. When you have found the route you want, press the *Insert Fwd* or the *Insert Reverse* softkey. *Insert Fwd* enters the route from the top of the defined list into the active route. *Insert Reverse* enters the route from the bottom of the defined list into the active route, so that you can travel down the route in the reverse direction.
- 7. You can then choose to select another route using the same method, or select another method to enter waypoints.
- 8. Don't forget to press the E key to end your editing.

Maneuvering Within The Route

Scrolling

You can use the cursor key to scroll up and down the active route. You will probably want to do this when you update your log book to indicate when you passed a given waypoint, or when you want to know the ETA to a waypoint other than the one you are currently traveling towards. It is also a good idea to set the cursor at the correct waypoint before entering the edit mode to insert and delete waypoints from the route.

Skipping and Unpassing Waypoints

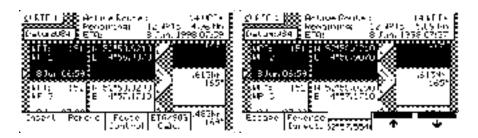


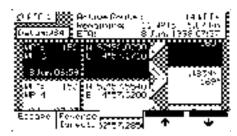
You are likely to run into an occasional circumstance where you accidentally skipped a waypoint (due to your waypoint pass criteria selection in the CFG1 *Navigation* screen, or a manual skip in the NAV screens), and you want to switch back to a previous waypoint in the active route. You may also decide at some point that you want to skip the current or subsequent waypoints in the route. The software has a very simple design to accomplish both of these tasks.

Route Operator's Manual

The easiest way to accomplish either of these tasks, is to scroll through the route with the cursor key until the cursor arrow is at the bottom of the last waypoint you want designated as *passed* (that is, white characters on a black background), whether this waypoint was passed several waypoints ago, or is yet to be passed.

Then press the **E** key.





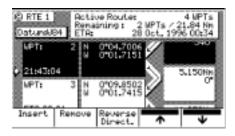
Use the up (\uparrow) softkey to unpass or the down (\checkmark) softkey to pass waypoints in the route until the waypoint marked by the cursor is displayed with white characters on a black background (Daylight display, see CFG1 *Lighting*).

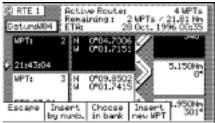
Press the **E** key to end editing.

If for some reason you can't select the waypoint you want (the screen keeps passing waypoints you unpassed), you are probably too close to one of the waypoints. You will need to either change your *Waypoint Pass Criteria*, change your *Waypoint Pass Distance* (see **CFG1** *Navigation*), or remove the waypoint from the route.

Inserting Waypoints or Routes Into An Existing Route

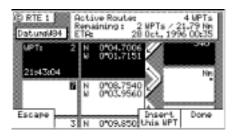
- 1. Select the **RTE** key until the **RTE1** screen is displayed.
- 2. Scroll through the route with the cursor key until the cursor arrow is at the bottom of the waypoint you want to insert the new waypoint after.

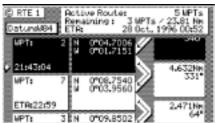




- 3. Then press the **E** key.
- 4. Use one or more of the insert methods described in the *Creating A Multi-Waypoint Active Route* section above.

This example shows Waypoint 7 inserted into the route, using the *Insert By Number* method:



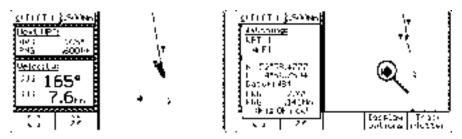


5. Press the E key to end editing.

There is one special way to add a waypoint to the active route using the *Plotter* display. This method adds the waypoint between your present position and the next waypoint in your active route.

- 1. Select either **PLOT1** or **PLOT2** display.
- 2. Use the zoom-in or zoom-out softkeys to display the waypoint you want to insert. Press the E key. All waypoints in the waypoint bank will be displayed if they are within the zoom level of the display.

Note that the waypoint must have a symbol as the first character of the waypoint name in order for it to be displayed on the Plot screen when the edit mode is not active.



3. Use the cursor key to move the magnifying glass icon over the waypoint or marker that you want to go to.



Verify that the waypoint number and coordinates are correct in the left hand window.

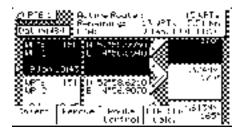
- 4. Press the **GOTO** function key.
- 5. Press the **E** key to exit the edit mode.

Note that **RTE1** and **PLOT1** are updated with your new waypoint.

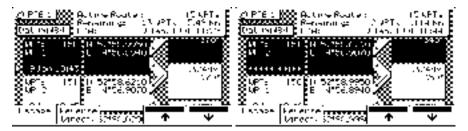
Reversing The Active Route

Once you get to your final destination, you might want to follow the same route home. To quickly accomplish this, simply use the *Reverse Direct*. softkey from the main **RTE1** menu.

- 1. Select the **RTE** key until the **RTE1** screen is displayed.
- 2. Press the **E** key.
- 3. Press the *Route Control* softkey.



- 4. Press the Reverse Direct. softkey.
- 5. Press the **E** key. It's that simple!



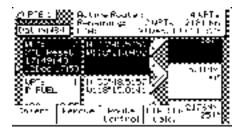
Notice that you still keep the same orientation on the screen, in other words, you always read from the top of the screen to the bottom of the screen. The waypoints are rewritten in reverse order for you.

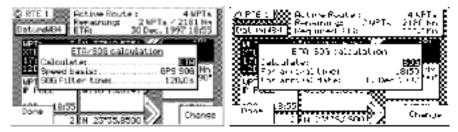
ETA Setup

If you choose to use this function, it is probably better to operate the unit in UTC time mode if you are going to cross one or more time zones. Note that the time entered uses the offset to UTC applied in the **CFG1** *Time* display.

The software calculates Estimated Time of Arrival based on how you configure the unit. ETA settings are controlled from the **RTE1** screen. To change the ETA settings:

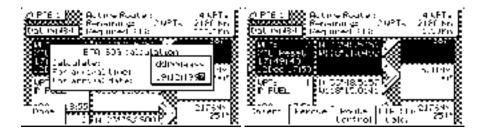
- 1. Select the RTE key until the RTE1 screen is displayed.
- 2. Press the **E** key.
- 3. Select the ETA/SOG Calc. softkey.





4. Use the *Change* softkey to select which value you want the receiver to calculate, either *ETA* based on speed, or speed (*SOG*) based on desired time and date of arrival.

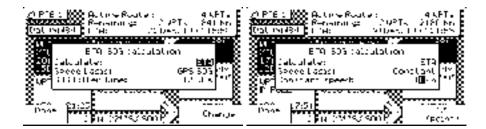
SOG Based on Arrival Date & Time:



- 5. Enter the arrival time and date. Be sure to enter the date as day, month, year, as indicated on the screen.
- 6. Press the *Done* softkey.

In this mode, the actual SOG is compared to the required SOG to meet the specified arrival date and time. The result is given in a percentage (%) value next to the displayed SOG in the NAV screens. If the percentage is below 100, you will arrive late. If the percentage is above 100, you will arrive early.

ETA Based on Speed:

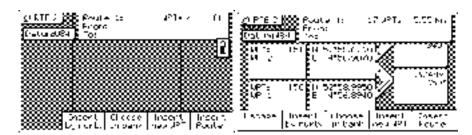


- 5. Select a *Speed Basis* of either *GPS SOG*, which uses a long filter time (in seconds) that you define; or *Constant*, which uses a speed you intend to maintain (you define the speed).
- 6. Press the *Done* softkey.

RTE2 - The Route Bank

The Route Bank is a convenient place for you to preprogram segments of a long voyage, or to program routes that you follow over and over again. Creating routes for the Route Bank uses the same methods as the Active Route with a few exceptions: you can't use the GOTO key, and you can't use the Plotter screen. You can use other routes as a subset to create a new route. Remember, you can always tie routes together in the Active Route by inserting one after another. You will find a *Route Name* softkey when you first enter the edit mode. The *Route Name* selection allows you to identify each route by name, number and symbol when you are viewing the Route Bank from the main menu. To create a route:

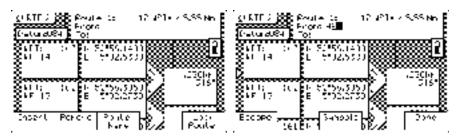
- 1. Select the **RTE** key until the **RTE2** screen is displayed.
- 2. Move the cursor to the route number you want to create or edit.
- 3. Press the **E** key.
- 4. Use the entry methods described in the *Creating A Multi-Waypoint Active Route* section, following the exceptions noted above.



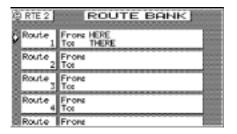
If you have a route in RTE1 that is not stored in RTE2, you can copy it into the Route Bank by selecting *Insert* then *Insert Route*, either in the forward or reverse direction.

5. When you are finished selecting waypoints, press the *Route Name* softkey.

You can enter any name, number or symbol you want this route to be identified by.



6. Press the *Done* softkey when you are finished editing the name.





Note: It is a good idea at this point to select *Lock**Route so that way you won't accidentally erase the route sometime in the future.

7. Finally press the **E** key to exit the edit mode.

Waypoint



The Waypoint Bank (**WPT**) is a single list of up to 2000 waypoints that you store for use in the routes you create. It also stores special coordinates and time for you, through the use of the Mark or Event function key or external input, or the MOB function key or external input. You can also enter waypoints from other NMEA 0183 devices (see **CFG1** WPT & RTE In), such as plotters. You can also output waypoints and routes from the receiver to other NMEA 0183 devices (see **CFG1** NMEA Out Rnn, RTE, and WPL).

You can input very accurate coordinates, down to 18cm in Lat/Lon, 0.1m in UTM or 0.1µs in TDs. You can select from more than 110 Datums to store your waypoints in. The **CFG1** *Position* screen controls which coordinate reference system is used by the receiver.

While entering waypoints in the list is pretty straight forward, the software does provide some nice features that should be mentioned before any examples are given.

There are six methods to view or sort waypoints by:

> Sort By Number - displays the waypoints in waypoint numerical order, starting with waypoint 0,

Note: You can manually alter Waypoint 0 to a different Point Of Departure if you don't want to start your route from your present position.

- > Sort By Name displays the waypoints by name in alphabetical order,
- ➤ Sort By Type displays the waypoints by symbols, numbers, then names,
- > Sort By Distance displays the waypoints which are closest to your present location first,
- Sort By Age displays the waypoints entered most recently, first.

Operator's Manual Waypoint

> Search For WPT - allows you to type a symbol, or name and the screen displays all waypoints having the exact match of the name you type. If you are unsure of the complete name, type a few of the characters you know are in the name, and the software will display all waypoints having the corresponding characters.

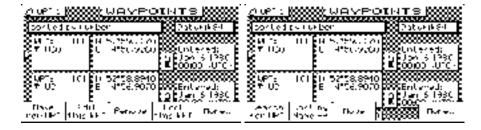
For example, if you are looking for the LA HARBOR ENTRANCE and you enter HAR, the screen will display all waypoints with these three characters in this exact order.

Creating And Editing Waypoints

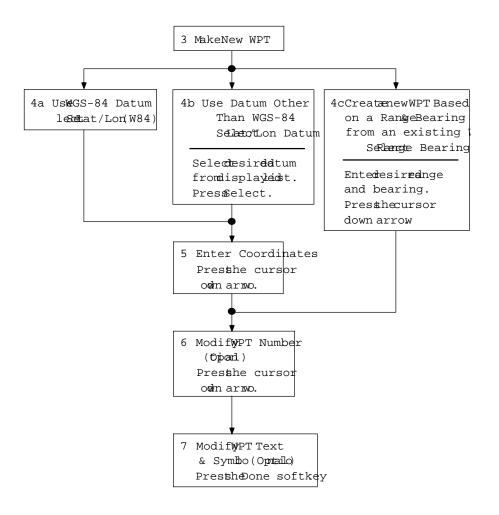
When editing a waypoint, you are always prompted to select the appropriate datum. You might occasionally see a prompt warning you that the waypoint is used either in a stored route or the active route. You ultimately have the final decision whether to continue editing the waypoint, or exiting this waypoint by pressing the E key again to exit the edit mode.

Creating and editing waypoints is real easy.

- 1. Select the **WPT** key until the **WPT1** screen is displayed.
- 2. Press the E key.
- 3. Press the Make New WPT softkey or

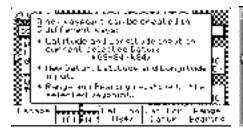


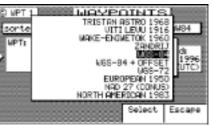
align the cursor with the waypoint you want to modify and press the *Edit This WPT* softkey.



4a. Make New WPT - Select Lat/Lon (W84), Lat/Lon Datum, or Range Bearing.

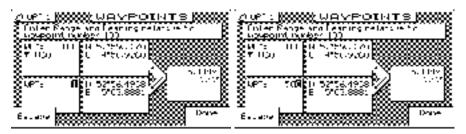
Operator's Manual Waypoint





Lat/Lon (W84) - allows you to enter coordinates in the WGS 84 datum. This choice takes you directly into the coordinate input screen. Go to step 5.

Lat/Lon Datum - allows you to choose a datum (see the list in the screen sample above) from the more than 110 available Datums. Highlight the desired datum and press the Select softkey. Refer to Appendix A - Datum List, for a complete list of datums and their WGS-84 offset. Go to step 5.



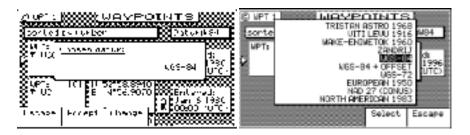
Range Bearing - allows you to define new waypoint coordinates from an existing waypoint in the Waypoint Bank. When you use this feature make sure you aligned the cursor next to the from waypoint number before you pressed the Make New WPT softkey.

Once you have entered the range and bearing, the receiver calculates the coordinates. You can then enter a text discription or modify the waypoint number as described in step 6 below. Go to step 6.

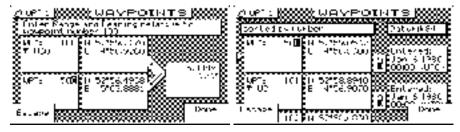
4b. Edit This WPT - Select Accept to use the WGS 84 datum or press

Waypoint Operator's Manual

Change to choose from the more than 110 available Datums. Highlight the desired datum and press the *Select* softkey. Refer to *Appendix A - Datum List*, for a complete list of datums and their WGS-84 offset.



- 5. Enter the appropriate coordinates using the cursor key and numeric keypad.
- 6. Move the cursor down, and modify the waypoint number, if you wish. Otherwise the receiver assigns the next available number, beginning at 1.



Range & Bearing

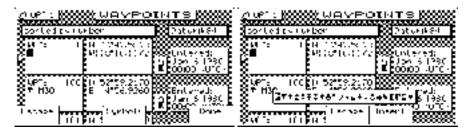
Lat/Lon

This feature allows you to create a range of waypoints within a particular area. For example, you could put all of the waypoints for fishing spots near Catalina Island in the range of 500 to 530, all the waypoints for Cabo San Lucas in the range of 575 to 600, etc.

7. Move the cursor down, and enter the symbol and name information (optional). Use the techniques described in the *Keypad & Display Description* section at the front of this manual.

Operator's Manual Waypoint

For your reference, the following symbols are available:



The following international characters are supported by cycling through the standard letter function key:

$$ABC = \ddot{A}, \mathring{A}, \cancel{E}, \grave{A}, \diamondsuit$$

$$DEF = \acute{E}, \grave{E}$$

$$GHI = \acute{I}$$

$$MNO = \tilde{N}, \acute{O}, \ddot{O}$$

$$STU = \acute{U}, \ddot{U}$$

Press the **CFG** key when in the edit mode to cycle through these additional characters:



" * **&** ! () ? / + - ° . , :

About one second after you stop scrolling through the alpha characters, the cursor will automatically advance to the next space.

- 7. Press the *Done* softkey.
- 8. When you are finished, press the *Lock This WPT* softkey to avoid accidentally erasing the waypoint in the future.

Waypoint Operator's Manual

Note: Locked waypoints can not be over written by waypoints downloaded from the NMEA port or saved by the Mark or MOB functions.

9. Then press the **E** function key to end editing.

You can press the **E** key when you finish editing a waypoint, this is treated the same as pressing the *Done* softkey. Pressing *Done* allows you to continue editing and entering other waypoints.



Waypoint Lock/Unlock

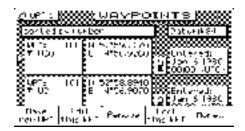
Locking a waypoint forces the user to consciously unlock the waypoint before it can be modified, and prevents the waypoint from being overwritten when waypoints are being input over the data port. Note that when a waypoint received on the data port has the same waypoint number as a locked waypoint already stored in the receiver, the waypoint data received on the data port is disregarded and lost. Waypoints are locked by one of three methods: 1) by selecting *Lock this WPT* when in the waypoint bank edit mode for a particular waypoint; 2) by selecting *Lock this WPT* when in the waypoint bank edit mode; or 3) by incorporating a waypoint into a route stored in *RTE2* and then locking the route.

Waypoints that are locked from the waypoint bank are indicated by a closed padlock in the display. Waypoints that are party to a locked route will display a message indicating that waypoint can not be modified.

Operator's Manual Waypoint

To lock a waypoint

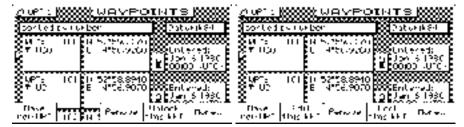
- 1. Select the **WPT** key until the **WPT1** screen is displayed.
- 2. Move the cursor to the desired waypoint.
- 3. Press the E key.



- 4. Press the *Lock this WPT* softkey.
- 5. Press the E key.

To unlock a waypoint

- 1. Select the **WPT** key until the **WPT1** screen is displayed.
- 2. Move the cursor to the desired waypoint.
- 3. Press the E key.



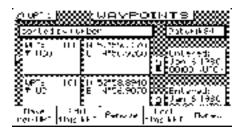
- 4. Press the *Unlock this WPT* softkey.
- 5. Press the E key.

If you simply want to modify the waypoint, *Edit this WPT* will be displayed on the bottom left of the screen.

Waypoint Operator's Manual

To lock all waypoints

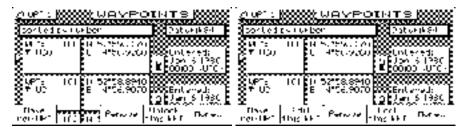
- 1. Select the **WPT** key until the **WPT1** screen is displayed.
- 2. Move the cursor to the desired waypoint.
- 3. Press the **E** key.
- 4. Press the More softkey.
- 5. Press the More softkey again.



- 6. Press the *Lock all WPT* softkey.
- 7. Press the **E** key.

To unlock all waypoints

- 1. Select the **WPT** key until the **WPT1** screen is displayed.
- 2. Move the cursor to the desired waypoint.
- 3. Press the **E** key.
- 4. Press the More softkey.
- 5. Press the More softkey again.



- 6. Press the *Unlock all WPT* softkey.
- 7. Press the **E** key.

Operator's Manual Waypoint

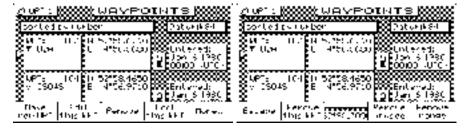
Removing Waypoints

Unlocked waypoints can be over written by waypoints received on the NMEA port containing the same waypoint number, by the Mark function or the MOB function. The Mark and MOB functions start storing waypoints beginning at waypoint 1999 and work their way backwards. When the Waypoint Bank is full, this process starts again at 1999 and begins over writing each unlocked waypoint in sequence, beginning at 1999. Waypoints that are contained within a stored route can not be removed until they are removed from the stored route in the RTE2 screen. If you try to remove a waypoint stored in a route, a warning will be displayed indicating the first route a waypoint is stored in.

If the waypoint you want remove is locked, refer to the *Waypoint Lock/Unlock* section for a step by step procedure, return to this section.

To remove a wayoint:

- 1. Select the **WPT** key until the **WPT1** screen is displayed.
- 2. Move the cursor to the desired waypoint.
- 3. Press the E key.
- 4. Press the *Remove* softkey.



There are three methods to remove waypoint: *Remove This WPT*, *Remove Unused*, and *Remove Range*:

- 5a. If you select *Remove This WPT*, the waypoint will immediately be removed from the Waypoint bank.
- 5b. If you select *Remove Unused*, the receiver will delete all waypoints that are not locked or stored in a route. You will be prompted to comfirm the deletion:



5c If you select *Remove Range*, the receiver will delete all unlocked waypoints that are not stored in a route between a range of waypoint numbers that you enter. You will be prompted to comfirm the deletion:



6. Press the **E** key.

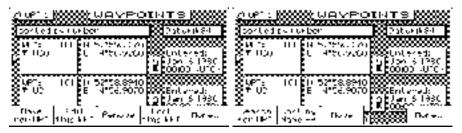
Moving waypoints

This feature allows you to create a range of waypoints within a particular area. For example, you could put all of the waypoints for fishing spots near Catalina Island in the range of 500 to 530, all the waypoints for Cabo San Lucas in the range of 575 to 600, etc.

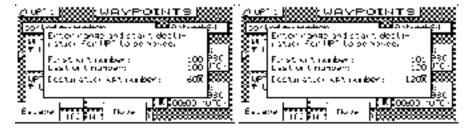
To move a wayoint or range of waypoints:

- 1. Select the **WPT** key until the **WPT1** screen is displayed.
- 2. Press the E key.
- 3. Press the *More* softkey.
- 4. Press the *Move* softkey.

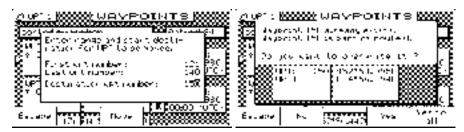
Operator's Manual Waypoint



- 5a. To move a single waypoint, enter the original waypoint number on the *First WPT Number* and *Last WPT Number*.
- 5b. To move a range of waypoints, enter the first and last waypoint numbers to move on the *First WPT Number* and *Last WPT Number*. Keep in mind that the receiver will sort these waypoints numerically and all waypoints between the entered numbers will be moved to the new location.
- 6. Enter the waypoint number where you want the first waypoint moved to in *Destination WPT Number*.



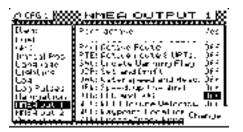
If the destination waypoint number is already being used, you will be prompted to either overwrite the first waypoint (*Yes*; and each subsequent waypoint that is to be overwritten, confirming each waypoint one at a time), overwrite all the waypoints (*Yes To All*), not overwrite any waypoints (*No*), or Escape back to base softkey menu.



Waypoint Operator's Manual

Downloading Waypoints & Routes To Other Devices

Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for hardware interfacing guidelines.



The receiver can download all of your stored waypoints and routes, and your active route to other NMEA 0183 devices which accept the RTE, Rnn, and WPL data sentences. These sentences are controlled in the **CFG1** *NMEA Out* screens for the identifier given below. The receiver outputs these sentences in the following format:

Rm - Routes:

Waypoint identifiers, listed in order with starting waypoint first, for route number "nn". The active route in the receiver is always route zero, but in the Rnn sentence the route number can be transmitted as either route 00 or 01.

Rnn is NMEA version 1.5. Use of **GPRTE** is recommended to comply with NMEA version 2.1.

 $\$ GPRnn,cccc,cccc,cccc,....,cccc,cccc*hh<CR><LF>explanation/actual use:

- 1: nn = active route number, 00 or 01 can be set to 00 or 01 (default 00).
- 2-15: 14 field sequence of route waypoint IDs.
- 16: Checksum can be set on or off (default on).

Operator's Manual Waypoint

RIE - Active Route:

Waypoint identifiers, listed in order with starting waypoint first, for the identified route. Two modes of transmission are provided: 'c' indicates that the complete list of waypoints in the route are being transmitted; 'w' indicates a working route (active) where the first listed waypoint is always the last waypoint that has been reached (FROM), while the second listed waypoint is always the waypoint that you are currently heading toward (TO). The remaining list of waypoints represents the remainder of the route.

RTE can be sent as version 2.1 and 2.0.

field#: 2 3 4 5 6 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 3 3 5 6 7

\$GPRTE, x, x, a, cccc, cccc,, cccc, cccc*hh<CR><LF>explanation / actual use:

- 2: Total number of messages being transmitted (a single route may require the transmission of multiple messages). A maximum of 11 waypoints are transmitted in each messages.
- 3: Message number.
- 4: Message mode: c = complete route, all waypoints, w = working, 1^{st} listed waypoint is 'FROM', 2^{nd} is 'TO' and remaining are the rest. c/w

can be set to c or w (default w).

- 5: Route identifier, always 00 (Active Route only).
- 6-16: Waypoint identifiers, (less than 11 waypoints may be in the message).

The number of remaining waypoints can be set to 1, 2 or 'all' (default all) shortening the drawn track on the plotter.

17: Checksum can be set on or off (default on).

Waypoint Operator's Manual

WPL - Waypoint Location - NMEA 0183 Standard:

Latitude and Longitude of specified waypoint. The content of this sentence will normally be the position of the next waypoint in the route.

The **CFG1** *NMEA out WPL* has a special "Send All" option. Selecting this feature will send all the waypoints in the Waypoint Bank once, independent of the WPL sentence setup as *ON* or *OFF*. This format conforms to the NMEA 0183 standard.

WPL can be sent as version 1.5, 2.0 or 2.1.

field#: 2 3 4 5 6 7

\$GPWPL,1111.11,a,yyyyy.yy,a,cccc*hh <CR><LF> explanation/actual use:

- 2 & 3: Waypoint Latitude, North or South, N/S number of decimals can be set to 2,3,4 or 5 (default 2).
- 4 & 5: Waypoint longitude, East or West, E/W number of decimals can be set to 2,3,4 or 5 (default 2).
- 6. Waypoint identifier.
- 7: Checksum can be set on or off (default on).

The WPL record can also contain the description information when *Include Waypoint Names* in the **CFG1** *NMEA*, *Details* is selected.

WPL - Waypoint With Symbols & Description - NMEA 0183 Expanded:

Latitude and Longitude of specified waypoint. The content of this sentence will normally be the position of the next waypoint in the route.

The **CFG1** *NMEA out* **WPL** has a special "Send All" option. Selecting this feature will send all the waypoints in the Waypoint Bank once independent of the WPL sentence setup as *ON* or *OFF*. This format does not strictly conform to the NMEA 0183 standard, and may not work with all equipment. It is provided for your use to store data on a PC using normal ASCII text editors.

WPL can be sent as version 1.5, 2.0 or 2.1.

Operator's Manual					Waypoint	
field#:	2	3 4	5	6	7	
	3	3 3	3	3	3	
\$GPWPL,1111.11,a,yyyyy.yy,a,cccc				xxxxxxxxxxzzzzzzzz*hh		
<cr><lf></lf></cr>						
1tion /1						

explanation / actual use:

- 2 & 3: Waypoint Latitude, North or South, N/S number of decimals can be set to 2,3,4 or 5 (default 2).
- 4 & 5: Waypoint longitude, East or West, E/W number of decimals can be set to 2,3,4 or 5 (default 2).
- 6. Waypoint identifier; 4 place numeric waypoint number, followed by 1 space, followed by 10 characters for the top line of the description, followed by 10 characters for the bottom line of the description. When this field is output, you may see spaces between the xxx and zzz. These are "fill characters" and are necessary to fulfill the 10 character count to maintain character placement when read back into the receiver.
- 7: Checksum can be set on or off (default on).

Downloading Waypoints To A Personal Computer

You can use any terminal or communications program to download or upload waypoints and routes to or from the receiver and a PC.

Set the PC to:

4800 baud 8 bits 1 stop bit no parity no flow control

When sending data to the receiver, it must be sent in block form, followed by (with an appended) CR (carriage return) and LF (line feed). Normal communications programs, like the *Windows 3.1* or 3.11 Terminal program are sufficient to get the job done. Unfortunately, Hyperterminal in Windows 95 doesn't provide as simple a terminal emulation program as Windows 3.11, and we have found it is not a reliable interface. We suggest that a third party program be used with Windows 95.

Waypoint Operator's Manual

Using *Windows Terminal*, do the following (from the *Program Manager*):

- 1. Connect the receiver's port 2 RS-232 port to the PC's communications port (Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual*)
- 2. On the receiver, press the **CFG** key until **CFG1** screen is displayed
- 3. Scroll down the menu to NMEA Out 2
- 4. Press the E key
- 5. If the port is already Active (*Yes*), write down which NMEA sentences are set to *Yes*, then set all of the NMEA sentences to *No*. You need to do this to record just the waypoint data.
 - If the port is not Active (No), change it to Yes
- 6. Scroll down to the WPL record and change it On
- 7. Select the *Details* softkey
- 8. Set *Include Waypoint Names* to either *No* or *Yes*. Refer to *WPL-Waypoint Location NMEA Compliant* and *WPL Waypoint With Symbols & Description NMEA 0183 Non-Compliant* sections in this manual to determine the correct format for your purpose
- 9. Set Decimals In Position to 4
- 10. Press the *Done* softkey
- 11. Set the *WPL* record to *Off*(you will need to turn the data off while setting up the computer)
- 12. On the computer, double click on the Accessories icon
- 13. Double click on the *Terminal* icon
- 14. Click on the *Settings* menu
- 15. Double click on the *Communications* menu item and make the following settings:

4800 baud

8 data bits

1 stop bit

Parity - none

Flow Control - none

Connector - Com1 (or Com2, depending where the external interface is)
Parity Check - blank
Carrier Detect - blank
OK

- 16. Click on the *Transfers* menu
- 17. Double click on the *Receiver Text File* menu item and make the following settings:

[give the file a name.txt]
[select a location (folder) to store the file]
OK

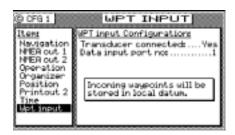
- 18. On the receiver, you should still be in edit mode on CFG1 NMEA Out 2 with the cursor flashing on Off at the WPL record. Press the Send All softkey.
- 19. When all the waypoint sentences are sent, click on the *Stop* button on the PC
- 20. Press the E key on the receiver to exit the edit mode

Uploading Waypoints From Other Devices

The receiver will accept waypoints from any device which follows the WPL formats identified earlier in the *Waypoint* section. The first two characters following the \$ can be any NMEA defined talker ID. You do not have to calculate and include the checksum; however, you must end each data record with a carriage return and line feed. If you do include the checksum at the end of the data record, the receiver will verify the checksum. If the checksum is invalid, the waypoint will be rejected.

Waypoints received on the data port will be stored to the waypoint location specified in the WPL record. If the waypoint location specified in the WPL record is already occupied, the receiver will over write the existing waypoint (if it is unlocked). If the existing waypoint is locked, the WPL record received on the input port will be ignored and dropped.

The receiver will only recognize waypoints from one input port at any given time. This port is defined in **CFG1** *WPT & RTE In*.



Uploading Waypoints From A Personal Computer

You can use any terminal or communications program to download or upload waypoints and routes to or from the receiver and a PC.

Set the PC to:

4800 baud 8 bits

1 stop bit

no parity

no flow control

When sending data to the receiver, it must be sent in block form, followed by (with an appended) CR (carriage return) and LF (line feed). Normal communications programs, like the *Windows 3.1* or 3.11 Terminal program are sufficient to get the job done. Unfortunately Windows 95 doesn't provide a basic terminal emulation program, therefore, a third party program is required with Windows 95.

Using *Windows Terminal*, do the following (from the *Program Manager*):

- 1. Connect the receiver's port 2 RS-232 port to the PC's communications port (Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual*)
- 2. On the receiver, press the **CFG** key until **CFG1** screen is displayed
- 3. Scroll down the menu to WPL Input
- 4. Press the E key
- 5. Set the Transducer Connected to Yes
- 6. Set the Data Input Port No. to 2

- 7. Press the E key
- 8. On the computer, double click on the Accessories icon
- 9. Double click on the *Terminal* icon
- 10. Click on the Settings menu
- 11. Double click on the *Communications* menu item and make the following settings:

4800 baud

8 data bits

1 stop bit

Parity - none

Flow Control - none

Connector - Com1 (or Com2, depending where the external

interface is)

Parity Check - blank

Carrier Detect - blank

OK

- 12. Click on the *Transfers* menu
- 13. Double click on the *Send Text File* menu item and make the following settings:

[select the correct file name.txt]
[select the correct location (folder) for the file]
check the *Append LF* box
OK

14. When all the waypoint sentences are sent, press the **WPT** key and scroll through the list to ensure all the waypoints transferred properly



Mark or Event

This function key stores your present position, date and time at the next available waypoint location in the Waypoint Bank. A window pops up on the screen to confirm your key depression, and to tell you where the Mark position is being stored. You can go into the WPT menu and edit the coordinates or description later. This key function is disabled for 2 seconds after each depression.





The cross-hair (\oplus) symbol to the left of the date in the Waypoint Bank indicates that the Mark or Event key created this waypoint. Note that you can also select the cross-hair (\oplus) symbol from the various symbols for other waypoints when editing waypoints.

The receiver is also capable of performing this function from a remote contact closure input via pins 6 and 11 on the 31 pin connector. Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for interface instructions. Contact closure on the two input pins for less than 2 seconds causes a Mark position to be generated. Contact closure on the two input pins for longer than 2 seconds causes a Man Over Board condition to be generated.

Note: The marker stores the position of the antenna location. Keep this in mind if you are trying to pinpoint items such as buoys, crab pots, etc. For some special applications such as these, you may need to locate the antenna at the point on the boat or ship where you need to make this exact measurement. For example, you may need to locate the antenna on the end of a boom arm used to raise and lower these special devices.

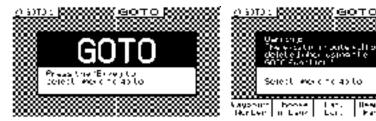
Operator's Manual GOTO



GOTO

Using the **GOTO** function key is the fastest way to create a single leg route. Using this method will cause the existing active route to be erased and overwritten with the new position you define.

- 1. From any screen, press the **GOTO** key.
- 2. Press the E key.



3. Select the waypoint determination method you want:

Waypoint Number - allows you to choose a waypoint stored in the Waypoint Bank, where you enter the waypoint number

Choose in Bank - as used in the **Route** function (refer to Route - Choose In Bank section of the manual), allows you to view waypoints in the Waypoint Bank as a list.

Lat. Lon., Grid Point, Loran C TD's, Decca TD's - allows you to define a coordinate and description, which is also stored at the next available waypoint location in the Waypoint Bank,

Bearing Range - allows you to define a coordinate by specifying the bearing and range from your present position, which is also stored at the next available waypoint location in the Waypoint Bank.

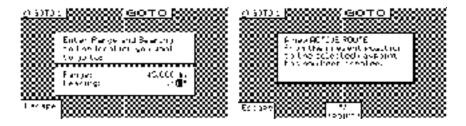
If you make a mistake, you can use the cursor key to position the cursor over the mistake and over write the error.

Use the **DGPS** key or cursor key to insert a space in the description, if needed.

Use the **CFG** key to select a special character, if needed.

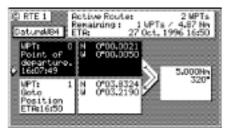
4. To activate the GOTO waypoint, press the **E** key. A warning is briefly displayed indicating that the active route will be replaced with the GOTO route.

GOTO Operator's Manual



If you decide you don't want to continue with this function, press the *Escape* softkey, then select another function key (i.e. **NAV**) and your original route will have been left intact.

Press the **RTE** function key. You will see two waypoints defined in the center of the screen.



Waypoint 0, the first waypoint, is your *Point of Departure*, or the position you were at when you created the route. The receiver saves and displays the original coordinates, date and time when you created the route in Waypoint 0.

Waypoint 0 is displayed in *Inverse Video*, that is, white characters on a black background (when in the normal Daylight display mode; see **CFG** *Lighting*). This indicates that you have already passed this coordinate. The time stamp at the lower portion of the description window, indicates when the route was created.

To the right of the coordinate window of Waypoint 0, is a bent arrow. The bend in the arrow is adjacent to the range and bearing between the waypoint you just passed and the waypoint you are approaching. Keep in mind that these are the fixed calculated values between these two coordinates and not the real time changing values that you will see in the navigate screens between your present position and your next waypoint during normal navigation.

Operator's Manual GOTO

Below Waypoint 0 is the waypoint you defined in the **GOTO** function. Notice that this information is in standard video, black characters on a white background, and that an ETA time is displayed in the same position as the waypoint passed time in Waypoint 0. This indicates that the waypoint has not been passed yet. Remember that the ETA time is filtered over time, so allow a few minutes for the filter to settle when you first get underway or make course and speed changes.

Plot

There are two PLOT screens. The RTE1 and WPT functions are highly interactive with the **PLOT** screens. The primary difference between the PLOT1 and PLOT2 screens is the point of reference. The **PLOT1** screen displays graphic information around the boat, your present position. The boat always remains in the center of the screen. The PLOT2 screen displays graphic information around a marker. The marker always remains in the center of this screen. If you define some of your navigation markers in the Waypoint Bank with a symbol in the first character position, the navigation symbol will show up in relation to your planned course on the plot screen, just as it does in the **NAV1** Panorama screen. In addition to the graphic details provided by the receiver, the *Plot* screens provide basic navigation information, zoom in/out capability and scaling factors for the display from around 10 to 20 meters, depending on your latitude, out to 128 nautical miles. You will find these screens very helpful in many ways, and we will provide you with a couple of ideas on how to make good use of the **PLOT** function after the screen description which follows.

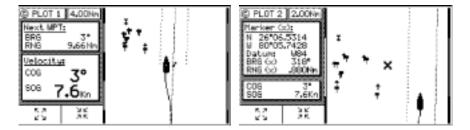
Note: The Plot screens do not show your route and cross-track error lines when in Great Circle Navigation mode.

The following **CFG** menus directly impact the **PLOT** functions:

- Navigation sets a variety of important functions and alarms
 - ⇒ Rhumb Line or Great Circle navigation
 - Range units: nautical miles, nautical miles and meters (when under 1000 meters), nautical miles and feet (when under 1000 feet), statute miles, statute miles and meters (when under 1000 meters), statute miles and feet (when under 1000 feet), kilometers, or kilometers and meters (when under 1000 meters)
 - ⇒ Waypoint Pass Criterion and distance
 - ⇒ Waypoint Approach distance
 - ⇒ Autopilot alarm control
 - ⇒ Cross-track Error Limits
- ➤ COG/SOG Filter Settings

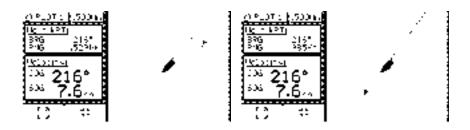
Operator's Manual Plot

Take a quick look at both screens. They both have a graphical area to the right, and a text data area to the left.



The bottom left softkey is the *Zoom-In* softkey; the second softkey from the left is the *Zoom-Out* softkey. *These two softkeys are active* without pressing the E key. Each time you depress one of these softkeys, you scale by one-half or by double the graphical area. If you look to the top of the screen, just right of the page number (PLOT 1 or PLOT 2), you will see a number in a white square. This is the scale of the graphic window based on the units selected in CFG1 Navigation. Now look along the left and right edge of the graphic window, you will see some vertical black and white dash marks (these are harder to see at small scales like 1 and 2 or at large values such as 64 or 128). Each solid dash mark represents 1 nautical mile. A broken dash mark indicates 1/100th of a nautical mile when you are zoomed in at low scale. You will find your bearing and range to the next waypoint (PLOT1) or marker position (PLOT2) just below the page number. The PLOT2 screen also provides the marker coordinates and the datum currently in use (set in CFG1 Datum).

The **CFG1** *Navigation* menu allows you to display fractions of the major unit (nautical miles, statute miles, or kilometers) ranges less than 1000 in alternate units of feet or meters.

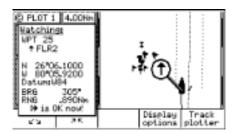


PLOT 1 - Relative To Boat

The information in PLOT1 is always relative to your present position. The boat always remains in the center of the screen and the bearing and range is always from your present position to the next waypoint identified in RTE1.

Modifying The Active Route Using The Plot Screen

Press the **E** key to modify the screen to your needs.



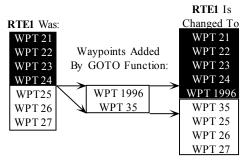
You will notice that a magnifying glass icon appears in the middle of the screen. This icon is used to identify waypoints and symbols which appear on the plot screen. Use the cursor key to move the magnifying glass around. Zooming out allows you to move the magnifying glass over long distances at a faster rate. When the icon is on a symbol, it identifies the symbol in the text area under the description of *Watching*:. This information includes the *Waypoint Bank* storage location (WPT 25), the waypoint description which you gave it, the waypoint coordinates and datum which it is stored in and your present bearing and range to this location (as opposed to the waypoint you are traveling towards in your active route).

If you want to alter your present course, you can do it very quickly from here.

- 1. Move the magnifying glass to the new waypoint you want to go to.
- 2. Press the **GOTO** function key.
- 3. Press the E key. You are done!

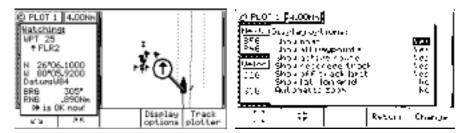
What the above routine actually does is insert two new waypoints into your active route. Let's say that you have an active route with 7 waypoints (21 through 27) in it. Some time after you pass the first 4

waypoints (WPT 24), you decide that you want to alter your course to a waypoint in the Waypoint Bank, but you can't recall the waypoint number. So you go into the **PLOT1** screen, locate WPT 35 with the magnifying glass and press the GOTO function key. At this point, the active route (RTE1) is modified by placing a new waypoint, your present position (i.e. WPT 1996), after WPT 24. This new waypoint is shown in inverse video, indicating that you have already passed the position. This is good for you because you can indicate in your logs later on when and where you altered your course by the time stamp and coordinates in WPT 1996. Next, you will see WPT 35 in normal video, followed by waypoints 25, 26, and 27.



Customizing The Display

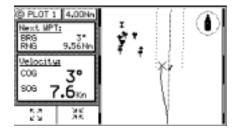
There are a number of display options available, press the **E** key to modify the screen to your needs.



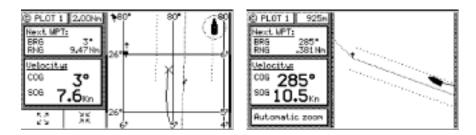
Press the Display Options softkey.

The following choices are available:

- ➤ Show Boat Yes is the default condition, which places the boat icon in the middle of the screen. No places the boat in a Compass Rose in the upper right corner of the screen (see the diagram below), where your direction is indicated by the boat in the Compass Rose. The boats position is then indicated by an X in the center of the screen.
- > Show All Waypoints Yes is the default condition, which displays all waypoints, where the first character of the description is a symbol, in its proper location relative to the boats position. No causes none of the waypoints to be displayed.
- ➤ Show Active Route Yes is the default condition, which causes the active route (course lines) and its waypoint symbols to be displayed. No causes the course lines not to be displayed. Note that these lines can only be displayed in Rhumb Line navigation mode (see CFG1 Navigation).

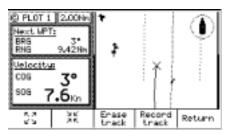


- > Show Recorded Track Yes is the default condition, which causes the course you have already traveled to be displayed. No causes the traveled course not to be displayed.
- ➤ Show Off Track Limit Yes is the default condition, which causes the active route cross-track error lines to be displayed. These are only displayed for the leg of the course you are presently on. If you reset your cross-track error, these lines are redrawn to reflect the course change (see NAV2). No causes the cross-track error lines not to be displayed. Note that these lines can only be displayed in Rhumb Line navigation mode (see CFG1 Navigation).
- ➤ Show Lat/Lon Grid No is the default condition, which causes the coordinate grid not to be displayed. Yes causes the Lat/Lon grid to be displayed (regardless of positioning reference system selection in CFG1 Position). Note that the grid is only displayed at the 4Nm scale or lower.



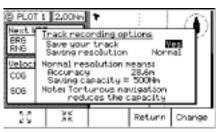
➤ Automatic Zoom - No is the default condition, which causes the displayed scale to be controlled by you. Yes causes the boat icon to be placed along one edge of the screen and the next waypoint flag to be placed along the opposite edge of the screen. As you approach your waypoint, the screen will automatically zoom in on your course, then expand back out after you pass the waypoint and start the next leg of your course.

If you press the *Return* softkey, then the *Track Plotter* softkey, you will access the recorded track options.





Selecting *Erase Track* allows you to clear your recorded track. You can keep a portion, say the last mile or two, of your recorded track if you like, by specifying the range after you press the *Erase Track* softkey. Press *Erase Now* to confirm your action. Press *Escape* to return the previous screen without erasing or **E** to abort this process.



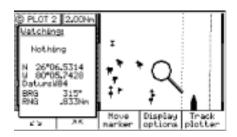


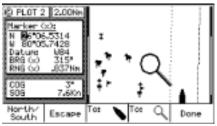
Selecting *Record Track* allows you to define how your course is saved. Choosing not to save your track may free the processor up to run other functions a little bit faster; however, you are not likely to notice any difference in performance unless the four data ports are near their full throughput capacity. You also have three different levels of track saving capability: Normal, Fine, and Detailed. The software saves each calculated position coordinate to draw the lines for the plot screen. There are a finite number of plot points which can saved in memory, before the receiver begins overwriting the first set of plot points. If you are traveling a long distance at a high rate of speed (say over 10 knots) you probably will want to use the *Normal* selection which only stores a plot point when your direction changes. If you are doing some tight maneuvering or station keeping tasks, you will probably want to use the *Detailed* selection which stores a position every 0.5 meters. The *Fine* selection stores a plot point every 7 meters.

Operator's Manual Plot

PLOT 2 - Relative To Marker

The **PLOT2** functions are the same as the **PLOT1**. Refer to the previous section for customizing the display. One added feature to the **PLOT2** screen is the ability to place the marker at any coordinate that you want and the receiver will calculate a bearing and distance to the marker.





If you want to relocate the marker, press **E** to enter the edit mode, then press the *Move Marker* softkey. You can move the marker by: defining a coordinate (see the flashing cursor over the coordinates in the upper left window), moving the magnifying glass using the cursor keys and pressing the *To* softkey, or by pressing the *To* softkey which moves the cursor to the boat's present position. If you choose to use the magnifying glass method, make sure you move this icon before you select the *Move Marker* softkey. After you press the *Move Marker* softkey, pressing on the cursor keys

Plot Screen Use Examples

Station Keeping

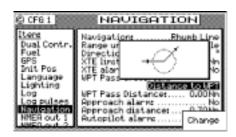
There may be a time when you want to maintain your position at a given location in open water. Some applications for this need may be:

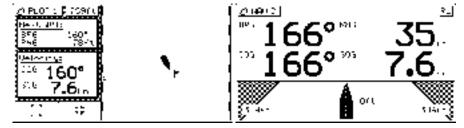
only allows you to move within the coordinate fields.

- > Staying over a dive wreck
- > Staying over a fishing hole
- > Recovering an oceanographic survey point

You can easily accomplish this task by two methods: by placing the marker in **PLOT2** on the location you want to maintain; and referring to the bearing and range in **PLOT2** to maintain the position. If you are placing and recovering crab pots along a course line, you can enter your course in the **RTE1** screen, then place the marker at each crab pot in turn.

You can also select WPT Pass Criterion: Distance To WPT in the CFG1 Navigation screen and set the WPT Pass Distance: 0.00; or set the WPT Pass Criterion to Manual.





By doing this and putting the coordinate you want to maintain in the RTE1 screen, you will always get the bearing and distance to the waypoint in the PLOT1 and NAV screens, regardless of your angle of approach. Note for the plot example above, we turned off the cross-track error lines, the active route, and track saving to keep the screen from getting cluttered as you drift.

Grid Search

If you are attempting to search a given area, you can use the **PLOT2** screen to define a known coordinate in your search pattern, then use both the **PLOT1** and **PLOT2** screens to view your progress and help maintain your proper separation. You can also use the **RTE1** screen's *Insert New WPT* feature in conjunction with the **CFG1**

Operator's Manual Plot

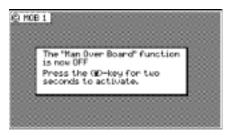
Navigation, WPT Pass Criterion: Distance To WPT (set the WPT Pass Distance: to the smallest acceptable value) to create the search pattern you want to follow. In the RTE1 screen, press Insert New WPT to define the coordinates of the first waypoint. Then use the Insert New WPT softkey to define subsequent range and bearing coordinates from your original position. This technique allows you to quickly define your search pattern, control the pattern separation, and view your progress along the way. The receiver will prompt you to turn at the predetermined waypoints you defined. This allows you to pay more attention to the task at hand, rather than having to keep a close eye on the GPS receiver.

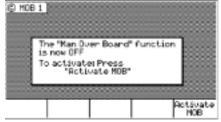


Man Over Board

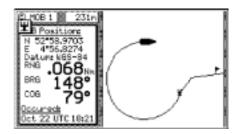
The Man Over Board function key is located at the bottom right hand corner of the receiver. When depressed for a few seconds, it activates a number of automatic functions described below. You can also active it by pressing **E** and selecting the *Activate MOB* softkey.

Most obviously, it brings up a **MOB PLOT** screen. This is an automatic scaling screen. The screen centers on half the distance between your present position and the MOB position. In addition, the MOB position is displayed in the upper left corner, so that you can quickly read the coordinates to others who may be available to render assistance. This plot screen also provides the vital bearing and distance back to the MOB position, as well as your present course over ground.





The MOB position, date and time are stored in the Waypoint Bank for future reference (i.e. log book entries), beginning at WPT 1999 and filling in unlocked waypoints backwards (i.e. 1999, 1998, 1997, etc.).



Note: The range and bearing in the PLOT, NAV, and MOB screens all reflect your bearing and range back to the MOB position, not the

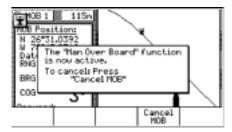
active route, until the MOB is canceled.

NMEA 0183 sentences (i.e. BWC and BWR) and the printer output are changed to reflect the current crisis situation by also indicating the bearing and range back to the MOB position (until the MOB is canceled). This way, other interfaced equipment can also help guide you back to the MOB position. When the MOB condition is canceled, the NMEA sentences will automatically revert to the active route information. *Don't forget to cancel the MOB so your interfaced equipment will read the correct data!*

The MOB function key and remote MOB input are disabled from subsequent activation, until MOB Cancel is selected.

Other functions such as *Position* and *Navigate* can still be accessed; however, the screen will revert to the MOB Plot screen after 30 seconds.

To cancel a MOB condition, make sure you are in the MOB Plot screen. Press the **E** function key, then select the *Cancel MOB* softkey. Press **E** again to exit the edit mode.



Remote MOB

This receiver is also capable of performing the MOB function from a remote contact closure input via pins 6 and 11 on the 31 pin connector, shared with the Mark input. If the contact closure is made for less than 2 seconds, the input is registered as a Mark Position. If the contact closure is made for more than 2 seconds, the input is registered as a MOB Position. Refer to the *Installation & Service* manual for interface instructions.

Tide

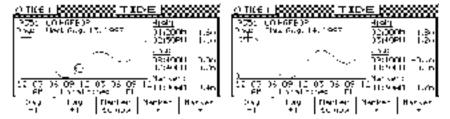
There are two **TIDE** screens. The **TIDE1** screen displays graphic and digital information about the tide conditions at your present position. This is based on tide table constants which you must enter in the **TIDE2** screen, then access through the **TIDE1** screen. You can store up to 100 tide tables in **TIDE2**.

The following **CFG1** menus directly impact the **TIDE** functions:

> Depth - sets the measurement units in meters, feet, or fathoms

TIDE1 - Current Tide Display

This screen provides the current tide conditions for the tide constants indicated in the upper left hand corner. The number in the upper left corner of the window is the identification number of this table in the *British Admiralty Tide Table* and in the **TIDE2** screen. The name to the right of this number is the port name you entered in the **TIDE2** screen.



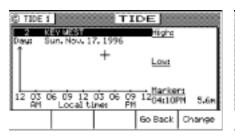
A graphical representation of the tide is given in the middle of the screen. The tide peak references are given to the right of the High/Low time on the right of the screen. High/Low tide times are given to the right of the graph. The marker time (indicated by the clock icon or + sign in the graphic area) and tide condition is given below the High/Low tide information.

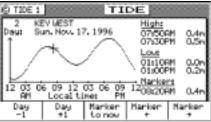
The tide marker automatically updates to the current time. When the tide marker is in the automatic mode, the cross-hair indicator is enclosed with a circle (like a clock). You can move the marker forward or backward in time using the softkeys at the bottom of the screen. Return the marker to the present time by simply pressing the *Marker To Now* softkey. When you move the tide marker off of the present time, the marker changes to a + sign. The marker will remain at the manually positioned mark until you either press one of the

Operator's Manual Tide

manual marker control softkeys, or until you press the *Marker to Now* softkey - which returns the marker to automatic mode (indicated by the clock marker).

The tide measurement units can be displayed in meters, feet, or fathoms. Tide units are controlled along with depth units in the **CFG1** *Depth* screen.





To select another port's tide table, press the **E** function key, and use the *Change* softkey to scroll down the list or the *Go Back* softkey to scroll up the list. You can also use the left and right cursor keys to scroll through the tide tables available in **TIDE2**.

While in the edit mode, you can also move the cursor down to the date and manually change it to any date you are interested in.

Once you have found the table you need, press the E key again, and the table is loaded.

TIDE2 - Tide Table Port List

TIDE2 is where you store the constants for the port tide tables you are interested in. You can store up to 100 tide tables. The constants you need can be derived from Part III of:

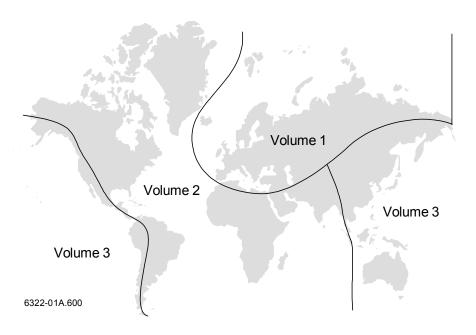
Admiralty Tide Tables and Tidal Stream Tables Published By The Hydrographer Of The Navy, United Kingdom

Hydrographic Office Tauton, Somerset TA1 2DN United Kingdom +44-1823-337-900 +44-1823-323-753 Fax

46274 Telex

Tide Operator's Manual

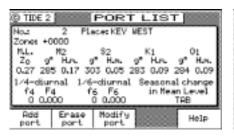
This is a three volume set of tide tables, divided as follows:



The display provides the required tide table document name and section (Admiralty Tide Tables, Part III) under the *Help* softkey when in the edit mode, as an added aid to help you identify the proper reference material.

The *Admiralty Tide Tables* port lists are also available, free of charge. Contact your dealer or us at the address, fax, e-mail, or phone number provided at the back of this manual if you have not received a copy of these tide table lists.

Operator's Manual Tide

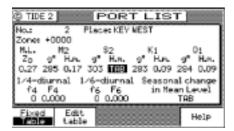


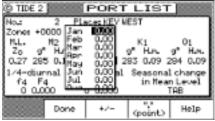


Adding A Port

To add a port to the list, first locate it in Part III of the tide table book, then align the cursor with *Add port to the Port List* and press **E**. The *Zone* in the upper left corner refers to the time zone offset to UTC. Use the name given in the tide table for the name given in the *Place* portion of the screen. To help you locate this port in the printed volume later, use the table number given in the first column of the manual as the tide number in the receiver.







Then simply follow along the table in the manual and enter the appropriate offsets. The software is setup just like the manual. You may encounter a table that requires seasonal offsets. Where these might apply, the receiver provides you the opportunity to input a *Fixed* value or the seasonal *Table* values. Select the first softkey to

toggle between these two selections. Use the second softkey, *Edit Table*, to make the necessary corrections. Press the *Done* softkey when you finish the seasonal table, otherwise press the **E** key when the necessary data is entered.

You can scroll through the entered tables with the up and down cursor keys when you are not in the edit mode. You also always have the option to modify or delete a port from the list.

Tide table information is mapped to an area of RAM which is saved during future software upgrades. Software upgrades from previous versions to version 3.0 will require that the receiver is cold started and previously entered tide tables will be lost because they are not mapped to the protected area of RAM. Refer to *Appendix C* - *Engineering Mode* to cold start the receiver.

Operator's Manual Auxiliary

Auxiliary

There are seven **Auxiliary** screens described in this section:

AUX1 - Alarm Log

AUX2 - Speed Graph

AUX3 - Fuel Information

AUX4 - Sun Almanac

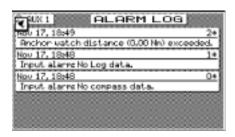
AUX5 - Moon Phases

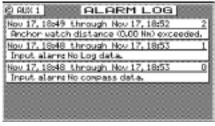
AUX6 - Batteries

AUX7 - Unit Information

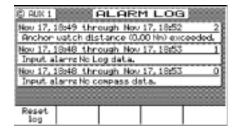
AUX1 - Alam Log

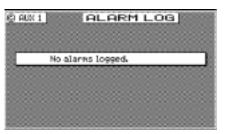
All alarms are registered in this screen whether or not they have been corrected, until the log is erased or the log is full. When the log is full, the oldest alarms are overwritten. Alarms with an asterisk (*) next to the alarm number have not been corrected and can not be reset until they are corrected.





Reset Log clears the alarm log entries, except for any alarm conditions which have not been corrected and any alarms which have occured since the uncorrected alarm.

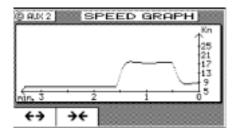




Auxiliary

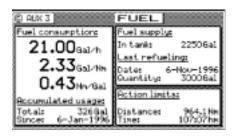
AUX2 - Speed Graph

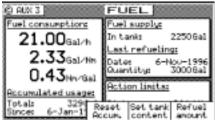
The graph scales automatically to the speed you are at. You can zoom out to the last 56 minutes or in to the last 3.5 minutes. It is a handy tool if you are trying to maintain a certain speed.



AUX3 - Fuel Information

When a calibrated fuel log is connected, you can enter the tank's content and refueling amounts and the receiver will keep track of the consumed fuel. It will also calculate the maximum range based on real life conditions. Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for setup instructions for pins 14, 18, and 21. This function is interactive with the **CFG1** *Fuel* screen. The *Fuel Supply* window will continue counting down through 0 (zero) to negative values when the *In Tank* and *Accumulated Usage* volume values have been exceeded by the *Fuel Consumption*.

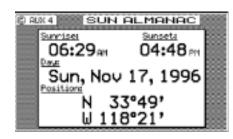


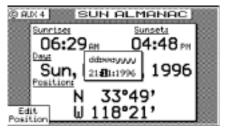


Operator's Manual Auxiliary

AUX4 - Sun Almanac

This almanac provides the sunrise and sunset times for a given day and location. You can enter another date or location of interest by pressing the E key, and editing the appropriate date and/or place.





AUX5 - Moon Phases

There are no edit functions available here. Moon phases are given in approximately one week increments and include all dates for new, half, and full moon. You change the year displayed, by pressing the up and down cursor keys.

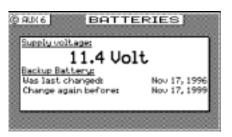


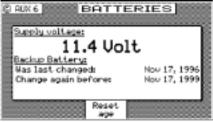
AUX6 - Batteries

The supply voltage indicates the *approximate* power being applied to the receiver. This screen is intended to give you a rough indication of the supply voltage. It is not a digital voltmeter and can be off by 0.5 VDC or more. Use it like you would a car battery indicator. The voltage should remain constant when the generators are on, and drop off slowly when running on the boat's batteries. This is also where you reset the Lithium battery age. Press the **E** key and select the *Reset Age* softkey after you replace the Lithium battery. Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for instructions on

Auxiliary Operator's Manual

replacing the memory backup battery. This battery has a normal life of about 2 years.

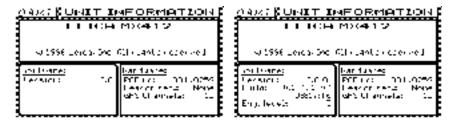




AUX7 - Unit Information

This screen indicates the current software release version number, the hardware configuration, and the printed circuit board (PCB) serial number of your receiver. If you are having problems with your receiver, refer to this screen for information to provide to customer service people.

A special softkey sequence displays sub-version levels, the actual software build date and time, and allows access to a selftest sequence. This information is useful to the technician and our Field Engineers when troubleshooting, as it may indicate an interim software release level to the cause of a receiver problem. To activate the screen, press the left most softkey three (3) times. Additional information in the *Software* window will be displayed.



This also activates several engineering screens (the same as turning *Engineering Display* to *Yes* in *CFG1 Operation*). Refer to *Appendix C - Engineering Mode* for more details.

Operator's Manual Position

Position

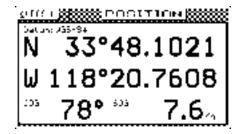
There are three **POS** screens in the receiver. The **POS** functions are highly interactive with a number of **CFG1** menu selections.

The following **CFG1** menus directly impact the **POS** functions:

- > COG SOG sets the filtering time for the displayed values
- > Datum sets the reference datum for your present position
- ➤ DGPS sets the internal or external control for RTCM SC-104 corrections which affect your position accuracy
- ➤ GPS sets an offset for calculating the GPS antenna position if you can't physically locate the antenna exactly where you want it (i.e. over the centerline of the boat); sets the minimum elevation angle to look for satellites; and in 6 channel models, it also controls the satellite selection process
- Navigation sets a variety of important functions and alarms (used in other function screens), but only the Range units: nautical miles, nautical miles and meters, nautical miles and feet, statute miles, statute miles and meters, statute miles and feet, kilometers, or kilometers and meters, affects the **POS** screens
- ➤ Position sets 2D or 3D mode, antenna height, Lat/Lon, Loran or Decca TDs, or UTM, Grid (optional) and some alarm limits
- > Time sets appropriate offsets, and 12 or 24 hour clock mode

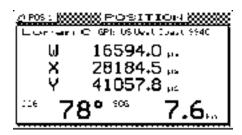
POS1 - Large Position Display

This single window display provides the largest presentation of the coordinate information from the receiver. In addition to the coordinates and datum in use, this screen displays the current course and speed over ground. There are no edit functions available in this screen, unless you are in *Demonstration* mode. Refer to *Appedix E - Demonstration Mode* for a full description of this feature.



Loran-C

The *POS1* screen expands to accommodate up to four (4) TD's in areas where a fourth TD might be available.



Operator's Manual Position

User Grid

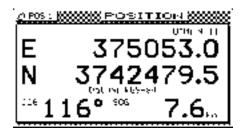
User defined Grids are now available as an option in some receiver models. You can set the receiver up to provide Easting and Northing position data based on a local grid. The grid function is set up in the **CFG1** *Position* screen.



Contact your dealer or us at the address or number provided at the back of this manual to learn how to upgrade your receiver to this special feature.

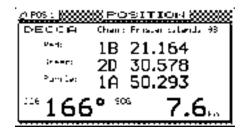
UTM

When using the UTM reference system in the polar regions of the Earth, the receiver displays position using the UPS coordinate system instead of invalid UTM coordinates.



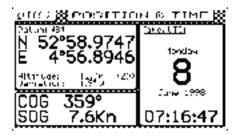
Decca

The receiver also converts position data to Decca coordinates.



POS2 - Position, Altitude, Magnetic Variation, & Time

This screen is divided into three windows. The upper left window provides: your position coordinates, the antenna altitude (above Mean Sea Level - MSL), altitude mode (2D or 3D), the magnetic variation (Variation) for your present position, and the present datum in use for calculating your position.



The lower left window displays your course and speed over ground. If the degree symbol has a small 'c' under it, this indicates the magnetic variation and compass deviation table are being calculated and displayed. Refer to the **CFG1** *Compass* section for more details on how to set this up.

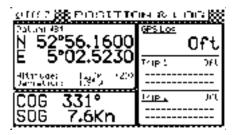
The right hand window indicates today's date and time. This setup is in the **CFG1** *Time* menu. It can be set for UTC time, Local 12 hour time, or Local 24 hour time. There is an added Summer/Winter feature, to help you remember which direction to set the clock for day light savings in the summer.

There are no editing capabilities in this screen.

Operator's Manual Position

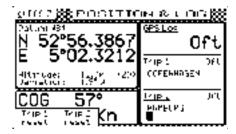
POS3 - Position & Log

This screen is divided into three windows. The upper left window is the same as **POS2** and provides: your position coordinates, the antenna altitude (above Mean Sea Level - MSL), altitude mode (2D or 3D), the magnetic variation (Variation) for your present position, and the present datum in use for calculating your position.



The lower left window is also the same as **POS2** and displays your course and speed over ground. If the degree symbol has a small c under it, this indicates the magnetic variation and compass deviation table are being calculated and displayed. Refer to the **CFG** *Compass* section for more details on how to set this up.

The right hand window indicates your accumulated mileage since the receiver was first turned on. Note that this mileage will continually increase even when you are sitting still at the dock. This is due to the method in which the mileage is calculated. Mileage is calculated from one position fix to the next. So, if the unit is operating in GPS mode with Selective Availability active, the mileage will accumulate much faster than a receiver operating in DGPS mode.



You will also find two *Trip Reset* softkeys if you press the **E** key. Two trip logs are provided so that you can log the mileage for: a) the current leg or day of your trip; and b) the entire trip. You will also

find a flashing cursor on the second line in the *Trip Log*. This is provided so that you can label what type of mileage you are logging. Edit this field the same way you would any of the description fields for the waypoints. You can also refer to the front of the manual, *Function Keys* section, for guidance.

Operator's Manual GPS

GPS

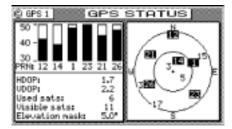
There are two **GPS** screens in the receiver. The **GPS** functions are highly interactive with these **CFG1** menu selections:

- ➤ DGPS sets the internal or external control for RTCM SC-104 corrections which affects your position accuracy and number of satellites used in the position calculation
- ➤ GPS sets the lowest elevation at which a satellite will be tracked and applies an offset for calculating the GPS antenna position if you can't physically locate the antenna exactly where you want it (i.e. over the centerline of the boat)

CPS1 - Current Satellite Status

For 6 Channel GPS Models

There are two windows in this display, the left hand window is divided into a graphical and digital display. The six graphic *Power Bars* represent the six GPS receiver channels of the receiver. The *PRN* (PseudoRandom Number) under each power bar represents the satellite ID number assigned or being tracked on that channel. The power bars indicate the valid receiver power range from 30 to 50. Any portion of the power bar which is filled in, indicates that a satellite is being tracked on that channel. If a power bar is empty, but a PRN number is labeled under the power bar, then the identified satellite is not currently being tracked.



The text portion below the power bars provides some basic satellite tracking performance information. The *HDOP* and *VDOP* values indicate the current Horizontal and Vertical Dilution Of Precision. In simple terms, these are scaled estimates of error in your position,

GPS Operator's Manual

based on the number of satellites you are tracking and the geometry of the satellites relative to your position. The lower the value, the better (more accurate) the position fix. The VDOP value will always be higher than the HDOP value. When HDOP value exceeds 10.0, the receiver will stop calculating a position fix. If you are operating in *Auto 2D/3D* mode (see **CFG1** *Position*), the receiver will switch to 2D mode when the VDOP value exceeds 5. In a normal marine environment, the receiver is operated in 2D only mode when the receiver is in GPS. In this case, the VDOP value will read 0.0. Good HDOP values are those less than 4. The user entered height for 2D mode is one of the major sources for position error, so the receiver uses the *Auto 2D/3D* mode as the default when the receiver is operated in DGPS mode.

The *Used Sats* value indicates the number of satellites used in the navigation filter to calculate your position. It is possible to see 6 sats tracked on the power bar, and 4 or 5 sats indicated in the *Used* Sats. This can be due to a number of reasons. You might have one or two satellites which are marginal in power (i.e. they are jumping in and out of track). These are typically satellites which are low on the horizon, or are being shaded or blocked by superstructure or terrain. If you are operating in DGPS mode, you may be operating in a fringe or high noise environment. If this is the case, you may not be getting DGPS corrections for all of the satellites you are tracking. You can check this by looking in the **DGPS1** screen. The receiver will make every attempt to provide you with a DGPS solution. If the minimum number of satellite corrections to operate in DGPS mode are not received, the receiver will drop into GPS positioning mode (if DGPS Mode is set to ON in CFG1 DGPS). Otherwise, the receiver will stop providing position fixes, if DGPS Mode is set to DGPS Only in CFG1 DGPS.

The *Visible Sats* value indicates the number of satellites reported in view and available by the GPS system. This information reflects what is in the *Almanac*. This information is normally updated once a day by the satellite system, but can change at any time at the discretion of the US Department of Defense. The receiver must have the satellite almanac to determine the number of visible satellites, and their azimuth and elevation relative to your present position.

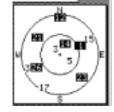
The *Elevation Mask* sets the lowest elevation at which a satellite

Operator's Manual GPS

will be tracked. Satellites with an elevation below this number will not be tracked, even if they are otherwise available to track. You can set the elevation limit to any value up to 45° in the **CFG1** *GPS* screen. For most marine applications, the default limit of 5° is appropriate. However, some applications may require a higher elevation limit. Although not a marine environment, an example would be trying to get the best possible position from the receiver in an environment which has significant foliage causing low elevation satellites to "pop in and out". You might choose to set the elevation limit to 15° so that only satellites above the tree line are tracked.

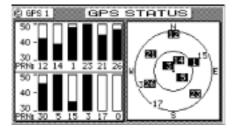
The graphic on the right hand side of the screen indicates where the

satellites are relative to your present position. The outer ring represents 0° elevation. The inner ring represents 45° elevation. The + sign represents 90° elevation and your present position. Under normal conditions, the best satellites to track are usually between 15° and 75° in elevation.



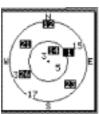
For 12 Channel GPS Models

There are two windows in this display. The left window has twelve graphic *Power Bars* representing the twelve GPS receiver channels of the receiver. The *PRN* (PseudoRandom Number) under each power bar represents the satellite ID number assigned or being tracked on that channel. The power bars indicate the valid receiver power range from 30 to 50. Any portion of the power bar which is filled in, indicates that a satellite is being tracked on that channel. If a power bar is empty, but a PRN number is labeled under the power bar, then the identified satellite is not currently being tracked.



The graphic on the right hand side of the screen indicates where the

satellites are relative to your present position. The outer ring represents 0° elevation. The inner ring represents 45° elevation. The + sign represents 90° elevation and your present position. Under normal conditions, the best satellites to track are usually between 15° and 75° in elevation.



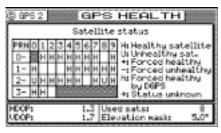
The text which is contained in this screen on the six channel version, is given in **GPS2** of the twelve channel version of the receiver.

GPS2 - GPS Health (All Models)

There are two windows in this display, the top window is a table indicating which satellites are reported Healthy or Unhealthy by the satellite almanac. The *PRN* (PseudoRandom Number) ID table is divided into columns and rows. The rows represent the 10's digit of the ID number and the columns represent the 1's digit of the ID number. The satellite system consists of up to 32 ID numbers. The ID numbers are called PseudoRandom Numbers because each satellite must have a unique ID number. Since satellites are expected to fail at some point in time, and replacement satellites will be launched, it is conceivable that hundreds of ID numbers may be needed over the life of the system. However, the ID portion of the satellite navigation message has a fixed length. So the GPS system has assigned ID numbers which do not always reflect the *Satellite Vehicle Number* (SVN), which is a unique number assigned to each satellite for performance and maintenance records purposes.

To find a particular satellite ID, for example PRN 24, go down the left hand column and locate the 10's digit (2- in this case). Then go across the row until you intersect with the appropriate 1's digit (in this case 4).





6 Channel Screen

12 Channel Screen

Operator's Manual GPS

The legend to the right of the table explains what each of the satellite indicators represent.



- H Healthy Satellite This satellite is healthy and available for navigation as reported by the US Department of Defense.
- U Unhealthy Satellite This satellite is unhealthy and is not recommended for navigation as reported by the US Department of Defense. However, there may be circumstances when using an Unhealthy satellite is practical. For example, if you only have four healthy satellites with bad geometry (high HDOP) and an unhealthy satellite would allow you to get a position fix where a fix with possible errors is better than no fix at all, you might choose to force the Unhealthy satellite to Healthy.
- + Forced Healthy This satellite is forced to be used in the receiver navigation solution by the user, regardless of the DoD health setting. This is accomplished by pressing the E key. Use the cursor key to move the flashing cursor over the satellite ID you want to change. Next, press the Force Healthy softkey. Press the E key when finished. Read the Unhealthy Satellite description above for an example of the use of this setting.
- Forced Unhealthy This satellite is forced not to be used in the receiver navigation solution by the user, regardless of the DoD health setting. This is accomplished by pressing the E key. Use the cursor key to move the flashing cursor over the satellite ID you want to change. Next, press the Force Unhealthy softkey. There may be circumstances when using a Healthy satellite actually causes errors in the receiver. For example, a given satellite might cause your position to have significant errors, where dropping the satellite would actually improve your positioning accuracy. In this case you might choose to force the Healthy satellite to Unhealthy.

GPS Operator's Manual

h Forced Healthy BY DGPS - This satellite is forced to be used in the receiver navigation solution by the DGPS reference station sending corrections to the receiver, regardless of the DoD health setting. This may occur if the reference station detects that a satellite marked unhealthy by the DoD is producing valid range measurements, usable by the receiver.

* Status Unknown - This satellite has no almanac information available. Normally, you will only see this indication when the receiver is in Search The Sky mode (cold start condition). This usually indicates that an almanac is not present. If you let the receiver run for 30 minutes with the antenna connected and in a suitable location, the almanac will be updated, and one of the known conditions above will replace the asterisk (*).

If for some reason you have forced a satellite healthy or unhealthy, you can set it back to its natural reported state (from the DoD) by pressing the *Set Natural* softkey.





6 Channel Screen

12 Channel Screen

The bottom window provides some basic satellite tracking performance information. The *HDOP* and *VDOP* values indicate the current Horizontal or Vertical Dilution Of Precision as described in the *6 Channel GPS* section above.

The *Used Sats* value indicates the number of satellites used in the navigation filter to calculate your position as described in the *6 Channel GPS* section above. In the 12 channel receivers, this value is often between 5 and 9, sometimes 10, rarely 11, and probably never at 12.

The *Elevation Mask* sets the lowest elevation at which a satellite will be tracked. Satellites with an elevation below this number will not be tracked, even if they are otherwise available to track. You can

Operator's Manual GPS

set the elevation limit to any value up to 45° in the **CFG1** *GPS* screen. For most marine applications, the default limit of 5° is appropriate. However, some applications may require a higher elevation limit. Although not a marine environment, an example would be trying to get the best possible position from the receiver in an environment which has significant foliage causing low elevation satellites to "pop in and out". You might choose to set the elevation limit to 15° so that only satellites above the tree line are tracked.

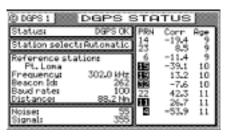
DGPS

There are two **DGPS** screens in the receiver. The **DGPS** functions are highly interactive with two **CFG1** menu selections.

- ➤ DGPS sets the internal or external control for RTCM SC-104 corrections which affects your correction source either from the internal beacon receiver (built-in beacon only models) or the external data port (any model)
- ➤ NMEA, Dual Control, WPT&RTE, Log, Fuel, Printer Ports, etc. these port settings can not conflict with the DGPS selection of *External*. If you select *External DGPS*, you may need to reconfigure these ports.

DGPS1 - Current DGPS Correction Status

There are five windows in this display, the four left hand windows are divided into control and configuration windows. The right hand window displays all the corrections which are being received.

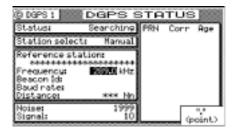




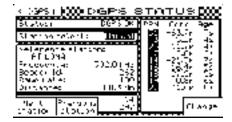
Status will tell you whether the correction data is being decoded error free or not. Normally, Status will indicate DGPS OK, Tracking or Searching. DGPS OK indicates that RTCM SC-104 DGPS corrections are being received without errors within the Age Limit set in CFG1 DGPS. These can originate in either the internal beacon receiver or from a device connected to the external port. Searching indicates that the internal beacon receiver (models with built-in becaons only) is searching for the appropriate frequency and/or modulation of the beacon transmitter. You might see the label Tracking which indicates that a MSK beacon signal is present, but DGPS corrections are being received. This is usually caused by high noise on the beacon receiver or external device.

Operator's Manual DGPS

If you press the **E** key, you can select between *Automatic* beacon search mode, *Manual* beacon tuning mode, or *Off* (models with built-in beacon only). When the receiver is in the *Manual* mode, you can use the cursor key to scroll down into the large window below *Station Selection* and edit the *Reference Station* name. The name you enter will always be associated with the frequency you programmed the receiver to. If you move to another region that uses a frequency and name you previously entered, the receiver will display the previously entered name. You can enter a new name for any manually tuned frequency at any time.



Use the cursor key to move down the screen again, and program the frequency you desire. The receiver will automatically update the *Beacon ID* and establish the correct *Baud Rate*. If the beacon station is transmitting its location, the receiver will calculate the distance between the reference station and the receiver. You can usually find current beacon status, location, and operating information from the governing country's Coast Guard or Maritime Safety Administration. You will find a list of known beacon stations in *Appendix B - Beacon List* at the end of this manual. This list may be incomplete at your location, in which case we encourage you to contact the appropriate governing agency.



Once you have entered the data for several beacon stations, you can cycle between these stations by pressing the *Next Station* or

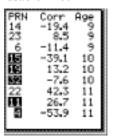
DGPS Operator's Manual

Previous Station softkeys. These softkeys are only displayed if you have entered a name for the reference station.

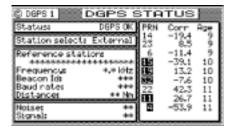
The bottom window of the display indicates the internal beacon receiver *Noise* and *Signal* values. Typical performance values are given below:

Noise	Typical	10 to 500	Signal	Typical	150 to 465
	Good	< 1000		Good	>150
	Marginal	1000 to 1500		Marginal	100 to 150
	Poor	1500 to 2000		Poor	60 to 100
	Unusable	>2000		Unusable	< 60

The window on the right side of the display indicates which satellite ID's are receiving corrections. When the *PRN* number is shown in inverse video, this indicates that the receiver is using the correction in the navigation solution. The *Corr* value is the actual satellite range measurement correction, given in meters. This value is typically between -100 and +100.



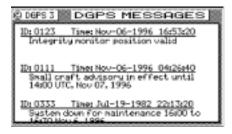
The *Age* value indicates how long it has been since the satellite range correction was generated, given in seconds. The factory default limit is 60 seconds. If the age goes beyond the limit set in **CFG1** *DGPS*, then the receiver discontinues applying the correction to the range measurement. In a 100 baud beacon system, this value is typically between 8 and 12 seconds. 200 baud beacon systems typically have an age of 4 to 7 seconds. The faster that corrections are received and applied to your receiver, the more accurate your position. The fastest rate at which you can apply corrections is once a second, via the external data port. In order to achieve a once a second update rate, DGPS corrections must be applied at a baud rate of at least 1200 bps.



Operator's Manual DGPS

DGPS3 - DGPS Messages

This screen has one window which displays multiple messages with date and time tags. These messages are generated by personnel operating the reference station equipment. They might indicate system performance information, expected system down time information, warnings/advisories to system users, or any other message up to 90 characters in length that the system operators wish to broadcast. Use the cursor key to scroll through the list of displayed messages. Oldest messages are overwritten when the message log of 25 is filled.



Configuration



There is one **CFG** screen in the receiver during normal operation. Additional configuration screens can be activated for special purposes, as described in the Engineering Mode section for example. The CFG screen includes setup and control of all of the receiver's primary functions. There are more than 20 separate configuration items in this screen. The display is divided into two windows. The left hand window identifies the primary configuration item. The right hand window displays the current settings. Use the cursor key to select a configuration item of interest, then press the E key to edit the actual settings. There are some settings which can not be changed; however, these are displayed so that you have a better understanding of exactly how the receiver is configured. The *Item* list is arranged alphabetically based on the language chosen. This section of the manual is arranged alphabetically for English. You may choose to skip to only the items that interest you at first, then read this complete section at a later time.

Note: This action lists is too large to display an are page of the display. Be sure you have viewed all of the configuration actions, by scrolling through to the bottom of each list with the oursor key.

Alarms

This screen allows you to quickly see which alarm's are active and inactive. The list of available alarms is interactive with the remaining screens described in this section. Therefore, changing the state of the alarm in a screen such as *Anchor* from *Off* to *On* will also cause the anchor alarm in this screen to go from *Off* to *On*. Likewise, if you turn the anchor alarm from *On* to *Off* in this screen the *Anchor* screen will also match this one.



Anchor - Anchor Watch Alarm

This screen allows you to drop anchor, and set in a maximum drift radius. When you actually drop the anchor, set the alarm to Yes and set the maximum drift distance. The receiver will remember the drop coordinates and provide an alarm if the antenna drifts beyond the maximum distance you enter. If you are on a large commercial ship, don't forget that the anchor may be several hundred feet from the receiver antenna. You will need to consider this when setting in the distance.





COG SOG - Course & Speed Filter Settings & Setup

This screen controls the Speed Over Ground (SOG) units of measure (Meters per second, Kilometers per hour, Miles per hour, or Knots). You can also set a filter time to average your speed and course over ground measurements. This helps to smooth these measurements on the display and NMEA output, a particularly useful tool for slow moving vessels and vehicles. The default filter setting is 10 seconds.





Configuration

Operator's Manual

Compass - External Compass Input & Magnetic Variation Table

The receiver will accept a magnetic compass input using the NMEA 0183 data record of xxHDT, xxHDG, xxHDM, xxHCC, xxHCD, xxVHW, or any of the above. "xx" refers to the Talker Identifier as specified in the NMEA 0183 standard. The receiver will accept these data records from any talker ID, and from any version (1.5 to 2.1) of the NMEA 0183 standard.



To implement this feature, change Transducer Connected to Yes.

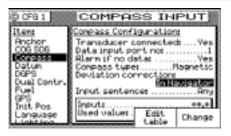
Identify the appropriate input port that the compass connects to the receiver using the *Change* softkey or cursor.

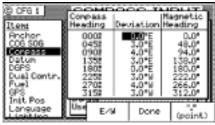
Select whether or not the receiver should give an alarm if data is not received on the input port.

Select the compass type, either *Magnetic* or *Gyro*. Only the NMEA 0183 records identified above are accepted for the gyro input. To connect a stepper/synchro output to the receiver, these signals must be converted to a standard NMEA 0183 record of HDT, HDG, HDM, HCC, HCD, or VHW.

Magnetic:

Select the magnetic deviation method: either *In Compass* - the deviation is corrected before being sent to the receiver; or *In Navigator* - the deviation is corrected by editing a deviation table (*Edit Table* softkey) in the receiver.

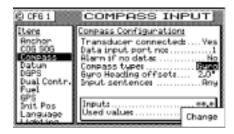




Gyro:

Leica offers a Smart Junction Box to convert analog gyro signals to NMEA 0183 data sentences. Refer to the *Configuration SJB* secttion of this manual and the *Installation & Service Manual*.

Set the constant *Gyro Heading Offset* (or bias) if any.

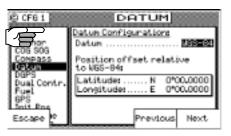


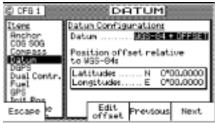
Specify the input NMEA 0183 record for the *Input Sentence*. HDT, HDG, HDM, HCC, HCD, VHW, or Any.

Datum - Current Position Calculation



This screen controls which datum the receiver uses to display any position. There are over 100 datums to choose from. Appendix A provides a complete list of available datums. You can enter an offset to WGS-84 if your specific datum is not provided for in the receiver. Use the *Previous* or *Next* softkeys or the cursor key to scroll through the list until you find the datum you need. Press *Escape* to go back to the original datum displayed when you first pressed the E key.





Depth - NMEA Input Control

This screen allows you to configure the depth unit (meters, feet, or fathoms) for the *NAV 4* and *TIDE 1* screens.

Depth information is accepted by the receiver from the NMEA 0183 data sentence DBK, DBS, DBT, or DPT on any input NMEA port. Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for hardware interface instructions.



Press the **E** softkey and move the cursor to the *Echo Sounder Connected* line. Use the *Change* softkey to activate the input data options described below:

Depth Unit - select between Meters, Feet, and Fathoms. This data field sets the depth unit displayed in NAV 4 and TIDE 1, regardless of whether a sensor is connected or not.

Echo Sounder Connected - causes the receiver to look for one of the appropriate NMEA 0183 data sentences when set to *Yes*.

Data Input Port No. - Select the appropriate NMEA 0183 port that the sensor is connected to (1, 2, 3, or 4).

Offset - Input the appropriate offset for the sensor, based on the measurement you are most interested in. If your boat draws about

the same amount of water each time you use it, you may want to put in the difference between the sensor and the height and the waterline height. If your boat's draw changes from one trip to another, as would be the case when the receiver is used on a frieght ship, you may want to put in the difference between the sensor and the lowest point of the ship's hull.

Shallow Alarm Active - allows you to receive an alarm if the sensor receives depth data lower than the limit you set in Alarm Limit (below). The default setting is Yes.

Alarm Limit - allows you to specify at what depth you want a alarm to activate. This alarm limit is enabled by the Shallow Alarm Active selection of Yes.

Alarm If No Data - Allows you to receive an audible and visual alarm if NMEA 0183 data is not being received on the data port at regular intervals (typically every few seconds). The available choices are Yes and No (default).

Input Sentence - Specifies the NMEA 0183 data sentence to read the depth data from. The available choices are Any (default), DPT, DBS, DBT, or DBK sentence. It is better to specify the appropriate sentence, because more than one method of reporting depth may be available on the port.

The window in the lower protion of the screen allows you to see the depth data that is received on the data port (*Input*:) and the data that is actually displayed in *NAV 4* (*Used Value*:).

DGPS - Differential Correction Input Control



This screen controls the implementation of DGPS corrections to the receiver. All receiver's can receive and apply DGPS corrections from the external port. Only models which have internal beacon receivers, can track beacon DGPS transmitters. Use the appropriate settings for your configuration.

Configuration Operator's Manual





Internal Beacon Settings

External Beacon Settings

DGPS Mode:

On - sets the receiver to automatic DGPS or GPS modes. This is the default setting. If DGPS corrections are being received and their age is less than the Max Age limit, the receiver will operate in DGPS mode (assuming you are receiving corrections for enough satellites to operate in DGPS mode). Otherwise, the receiver operates in GPS positioning mode.

The traffic light will give a Green indication when you are in DGPS mode.

When you drop to GPS mode, a DGPS symbol will be displayed (indicating Non Differential GPS mode), and the traffic light will change to Yellow/Green.

Use this mode when maximum navigation coverage is more important than accuracy. Reverting to GPS mode will degrade the overall navigation results, but it is better than no navigation results at all in most circumstances.

DGPS Only - sets the receiver to only provide DGPS position fixes. If corrections are being received, and their age is less than the Max Age limit, the receiver will operate in DGPS mode (assuming there are enough corrections to operate in DGPS mode). Otherwise, the receiver will not provide any position fix at all.

Use this mode when accuracy is more important than maximum navigation coverage. When operating in this mode, you should also set the *Max Age* to *30* seconds.

Off - sets the receiver to operate in GPS mode only.

Fast Decode:

Apply DGPS corrections to the receiver immediately? The default setting is Yes. Each DGPS correction message actually contains DGPS corrections for multiple satellites. Selecting Yes causes the receiver to apply the correction of each satellite as soon as it is decoded from the correction message. Selecting No causes the receiver to apply the correction only after decoding the entire DGPS correction message.

Max Age:

Sets the maximum time limit that the last received DGPS correction will be applied to the satellite range measurement in the receiver. The default setting is 60 seconds. The receiver will accept values from 10 to 999 seconds. While the receiver will accept a longer period of correction aging than 60 seconds, we highly recommend that 60 seconds be the highest value you use, regardless of your application. Remember that DGPS's purpose is to provide you with a very accurate position fix in the presence of US DoD imposed Selective Availability (S/A). S/A is implemented by injecting errors in the satellites clock and navigation message. These errors are injected in something of a random fashion. Since these errors are constantly changing, presumably at a rate of once per second, DGPS corrections begin creating more errors in your position fix the longer they age. The receiver expects to receive DGPS corrections every few seconds. Although the beacon system is rated for 5 meter accuracy, there is no guarantee that your receiver will always maintain the 5 meter level of accuracy. Chances of maintaining this level of accuracy are far less if you choose to use an age limit longer than 60 seconds.



If you are attempting to use the receiver in an application where accuracy is important, set the age limit to 30 seconds.

Message 16 Alarm:

Sets the alarm to on or off if a reference station text message is received. The default setting is Yes. Operators of the reference station can send text messages up to 90 characters in length to provide system outage or advisory information to all users of the system. These messages are known as RTCM SC-104 Type 16 messages and are displayed on the DGPS3 screen, regardless of the alarm setting.

Configuration

Alarm For No Corrections:

Sets the alarm to on or off if DGPS corrections are not received within the Max Age. The default setting is Yes. If the alarm is set to Yes, you should notice that the receiver drops out of DGPS mode and into the mode selected in DGPS Mode described earlier in this section at the same time the alarm sounds.

Operator's Manual

Beacon Receiver:

Sets the DGPS correction input method for the receiver. The default setting for models with internal beacon receivers is *Internal*. The default setting for GPS only receivers is *Off*.

Internal - sets the DGPS control to the internal beacon receiver. Refer to the *DGPS* section of this manual.

Transmit RTCM - allows you to retransmit the received RTCM corrections from the internal beacon receiver to your backup GPS receiver (e.g. MX 200)

Output Port - select the appropriate output port that the backup GPS receiver is connected to.

Bit Rate - select the same bit rate used on the backup GPS. The default rate is 9600, but you can select from 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, and 19200 rates as well.

External - sets the DGPS input to be input on one of the four input data ports and adds two more menu choices:

Data Input Port No. - sets the data input port where the receiver will accept DGPS corrections in the RTCM SC-104 format. Ports 1, 3, and 4 operate following the RS-422 electrical standard. Port 2 can be configured to operate following either RS-232 or RS-422 electrical standards. Refer to the Installation and Service Manual for electrical interface information.

Baud Rate - sets the input data rate for the port you selected. Available baud rates are 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, and 19200. This baud rate must match the baud rate of the device sending the corrections to the receiver.

DR - Dead Reckoning

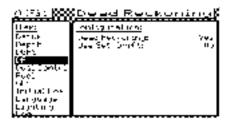
DR, or Dead Reckoning, is an added navigation capability the receiver can use, should GPS become unavailable, when appropriate compass/heading and speed log sensors are connected and activated. Set the following **CFG** menus along with the DR screen:

Compass - Sets the input port number, compass type (true or magnetic), compass deviation table, and the input NMEA 0183 sentence to derive the compass information from. The NMEA 0183 sentence should be specified, because several NMEA 0183 sentences may contain compass information. This provides you the capability of knowing exactly what the compass source is.

Log - Sets the input port number, sensor type (pulse or NMEA 0183), sensor correction factor, alarms, and a correction factor (if needed).

Set & Drift - Sets the mode to manual or automatic (derived from input sensors). Sets the time-out before applying calculated values. GPS calculated values are used prior to the time-out period.

SJB - Configures the Smart Junction Box (SJB), an optional analog to digital gyro interface converter, for input of compass and speed log data to the receiver.



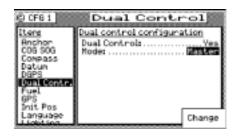
DR mode is either set to Yes or No (default). You also determine

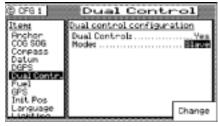
Configuration Operator's Manual

whether *Set & Drift* are used in the DR mode in this screen (default is *No*).

Dal Contr. - Dal Station Control

This screen sets the functional control between two receiver's interfaced together. The default setting is *No*. When this selection is changed to *Yes*, one receiver is set to *Master*, the other receiver is set to *Slave*. These two units will share a common data base and one antenna. Refer to *Appendix D* for more detailed information about the dual control setup and operation.





Fuel - Fuel Input Calibration & Control

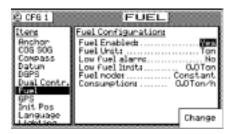
This screen sets the calibration, measurement units, and control of the Fuel input port. The default setting is *No*. Refer to the *Installation and Service Manual* for electrical interface information.

When the receiver is interfaced with a calibrated fuel sensor input, the receiver can provide fuel consumption and range limits based on real world conditions in the *AUX3* screen. The calibrated input of the receiver works with a number of fuel monitoring systems, including the FloScan series of products manufactured by FloScan Instrument Company, Inc. located in Seattle, Washington. Check with your dealer to see which other fuel monitoring systems work with the receiver.

You can provide a single pulse input which is calibrated for all engines on board, or provide two calibrated inputs for two input ports, and the receiver will automatically make the necessary calculations. This second option is a great feature if you have two gas engines. It allows you to interface each engine independently to the receiver, without having to buy expensive calibration and

monitoring systems. However, using both pulse input ports for the fuel log eliminates the possibility to also connect a speed log to the pulse input port. You can still get speed input to the receiver using the VHW NMEA-0183 data record in this scenario.

The receiver can also calculate your fuel consumption based on a user input estimate, if you don't have any fuel sensors on board. However, you do have to have some knowledge of what the normal fuel consumption is. See the *Fuel Mode* below to implement this feature.



Fuel Enabled:

Yes sets the receiver to look for data pulses on the Fuel input port (refer to the Installation and Service Manual).

Fuel Unit:

Select between: Ton, Litre, US Gallon, or UK Gallon.

Low Fuel Alarm:

Select between Yes and No, the default is No. This choice works in conjunction with Low Fuel Limit, below.

Low Fuel Limit:

Set to the low level (i.e. 1/4 of tank capacity, given in the proper Fuel Units), the default is 0.0. This choice works in conjunction with Low Fuel Alarm, above.

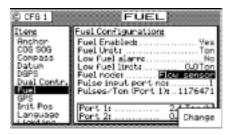
Fuel Mode:

Select between Constant and Flow Sensor, the default is Constant.

Constant - allows you to program a continuous fuel flow, so you can estimate your consumption if you do not have a real time fuel flow sensor connected to the receiver.

Configuration Operator's Manual

Consumption - is the value you program into the receiver to estimate your actual usage upon.





Flow Sensor - is the calibrated input from a real time fuel sensor connected to the *Fuel* input port.

Pulse Input Port No. - select between Pulse Input Port 1, Pulse Input Port 2, or Pulse Input Port 1+2. You can provide a single pulse input which is calibrated for all engines on board, or provide two calibrated inputs for two input ports, and the receiver will automatically make the necessary calculations.

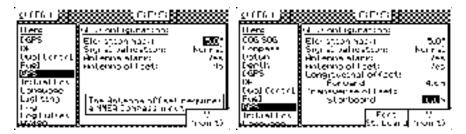
Pulse Input Port 1 is pin 18 of the 31 pin connector and Pulse Input Port 2 in pin 21 of the 31 pin connector. Both ports share pin 14 as a common ground. These are separate from NMEA-0183 Input Ports 1 and 2.

Pulses/Ton (Port 1) - This is the calibrated pulses per fuel unit value that you must get from the fuel monitoring system manufacturer.

GPS - Elevation Mask & Antenna Offset Control

This screen controls the lowest elevation, or angle above the horizon, that the receiver will attempt to track a satellite. Satellites with an elevation below this number will be tracked if enough channels are available, but will not be included in the position solution. You can set the elevation limit to any value up to 45°. For most marine applications, the default limit of 5° is appropriate. However, there may be some applications where the receiver is used where a higher elevation limit is desired. For example, if you are trying to get the best possible position from the receiver and the environment you are in has significant foliage which causes low elevation satellites to "pop in and out", you might choose to set the elevation limit to 15° so that only satellites above the tree line are

tracked.



The Signal Validation???

The Antenna Offset allows you to virtually offset your antenna. That is, if you are forced to place the antenna in a location other than where you want your position fix calculated (due to superstructure or other high power antennas), you can place the antenna in a practical location. Then enter the appropriate Antenna Offset, and the receiver will calculate your position in the place where you would have preferred to place the antenna. For example, if the antenna is placed on the port wing of a container ship, and you want to calculate the ship's position based on the keel line and half the length of the ship, you might enter an offset of 10 meters Starboard and 53 meters Forward.

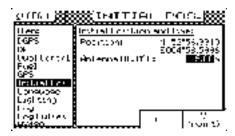
It is important to note that many applications where an antenna offset is desirable, will also require very precise positioning at slow speeds to locate crab pots, place buoys, etc. In applications where the boat speed is very slow, the course over ground (COG) position will begin jumping more and more as you approach a full stop. This will cause position jumps and these jumps will be more severe the farther the antenna offset projection is. Should you choose to use this feature, it is required that you use a compass input to the receiver, so that the proper orientation between the antenna, the antenna offset, and the boat's heading can be maintained.

Init Pos - Initial Position Entry

This screen is provided to help the receiver provide a faster first position fix after a cold start (no almanac). While the receiver is capable of computing position fixes without any user input, this feature can cause a position fix to occur several minutes earlier in a cold start condition. The only other time this feature is useful, is

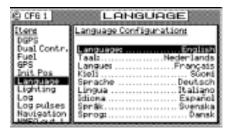
when the receiver has been moved over 300 miles from the last location it was used while being turned off. Again, the receiver will calculate a position fix without any user input in this circumstance. However, moving the receiver to a new location and not inputting a new initial position will cause the receiver to select a satellite constellation consistent with the last known receiver coordinates. In this event, the receiver may "get lucky" and find common satellites between the old position and the new location, or it may take up to 30 minutes to go through all of the constellation possibilities. Note that the receiver will stay on the original constellation for 15 minutes before attempting other constellation possibilities. We assume the receiver will be turned on and off in the same general area each time, and we provide the unit every opportunity to try and track satellites at the last known coordinates.

The only other fast way to get the receiver to find a new location quickly is to turn on *Auto DGPS (DGPS mode ON)* in **CFG** *DGPS*. The receiver will automatically retune the GPS receiver to look for satellites for which it is receiving DGPS corrections. If DGPS corrections are received, the receiver will acquire enough satellites to navigate with before the satellite almanac is collected.



Language - Foreign Language Setup

The receiver supports 9 languages: English, Dutch, French, Finnish, German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish, Danish

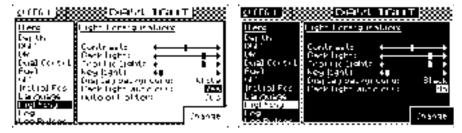


Press the E key. Use the cursor key to scroll down the list until you find the desired language. Press the E key again. The CFG menu list will resort the menu selections in alphabetical order based on the language selected.

Lighting - Display/Keyboard Light & Contrast Control

There are two basic display setups. The light function key (①) allows you to instantly switch between two predefined screens (*Daylight & Nightlight*).

Basically, you can create one of two *Daylight* configurations:



and one of two Nightlight configurations:

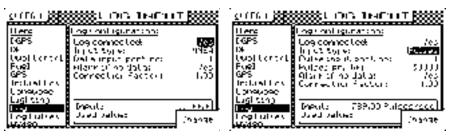


Choose the two setups which you find most appealing as your standard configuration.

Configuration Operator's Manual

Log - Speed Log Input (Pulse or NMEA 0183)

This screen controls the input port (NMEA-0183 or Pulse) and format of the speed log input to the receiver. The default condition is that the speed log is not connected. NMEA 0183 speed is accepted from the xxVHW data sentence originating in any of the version 1.5, 2.0 or 2.1 formats, where xx is a valid talker ID as specified in the NMEA 0183 standard. The receiver will also accept speed log pulse input, with pulses up to 1.5 KHz. Refer to the *Installation And Service Manual* for the hardware interface instructions.



NMEA 0183 (VHW) Input Screen NMEA Input:

Pulse Input Screen

Data Input Port No. - Select the appropriate NMEA input port as determined by the hardware interface. Refer to the Installation And Service Manual for hardware connection information.

Alarm If No Data - Causes an alarm to activate if data is not received on the port you defined within 10 seconds when Yes is selected (the default condition). To disable the alarm, select No with the Change softkey.

Correction Factor - allows you to make minor adjustments to observed or measured errors in your speed through water calculation. The input value will be multiplied by this value before it is used in the receiver. The default value is 1.00.

Pulse Input:

Pulse Input Port No. - select between Pulse Input Port 1, or Pulse Input Port 2. A single pulse input which is calibrated for log pulse rate and the receiver will automatically make the necessary calculations.

Pulse Input Port 1 is pin 18 of the 31 pin connector and Pulse Input Port 2 in pin 21 of the 31 pin connector. Both ports share pin 14 as a common ground. These are separate from NMEA-0183 Input Ports 1 and 2.

Configuration

Pulses Pr.Nm - This is the calibrated pulses per speed unit value that you must get from the speed log manufacturer.

Alarm If No Data - Causes an alarm to activate if data is not received on the port you defined when Yes is selected (the default condition). To disable the alarm, select No with the Change softkey.

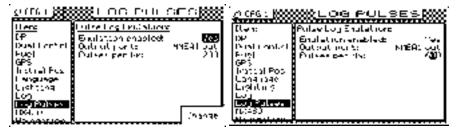
Correction Factor - allows you to make minor adjustments to observed or measured errors in your speed through water calculation. The input value will be multiplied by this value before it is used in the receiver. The default value is 1.00.

Both input types have a window in the lower portion of the display which indicates the input value in real time. If you are receiving input data at the time you set the configuration up, you should see the raw input value in the *Input* value, and the corrected value that the receiver will apply in the *Used* value. If you input a calibrated pulse rate, you can check for the appropriate speed right here.

You will be able to view the speed log information in the *NAV4* screen when it is implemented in future software.

Log Pulses - GPS SOG Log Pulse Output

This screen controls the output port (Pulse) of the speed over ground log output from the receiver at a userdefined pulse rate per nautical mile. This output is normally used to feed GPS SOG to the ARPA. The default state is that the speed log is not active, and set to 200 pulses per nautical mile. Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for the hardware interface from one of the NMEA output ports.



Activate the output by selecting *Yes* to *Emulation Enable*, select the appropriate hardware port, and set the pulse rate - based on the device that you are connecting to.

MX 480 - MX 480 PC Chart Interface Control

The MX400 Series GPS receiver can be interfaced with MX 480 personal computer based electronic charting software program. When the MX 480 mode is enabled, the chart program assumes the following functions of the receiver: Active Route Creation, Waypoint Library, and Tides. The personal computer must be connected to the RS-232 port of Port 2 on the receiver (refer to the *Installation & Service Manual, Programming Cable* diagram).





Navigation - Navigation Method & Waypoint Pass Criterion Control

This screen sets: the navigation mode Rhumb Line or Great Circle, Cross-track Error limits and alarms, Waypoint Pass Criterion and Waypoint Approach alarms. These settings have a direct affect on your route calculation, and how data is displayed in the **NAV** and **PLOT** screens.





Navigation:

Sets navigation to *Rhumb Line* (default) or *Great Circle* mode.

Note: When the navigation mode is set to Great Circle, the PLOT screens will not show your course or cross-track error lines.

Range Unit:



Sets the unit of measure for all range calculations. You can choose between *Nautical Mile* (default), *Nautical Mile* & *Meters*, *Nautical Mile* & *Feet*, *Statute Mile*, *Statute Mile* & *Meters*, *Statute Mile* & *Feet*, *Kilometers*, and *Kilometers* & *Meters*.

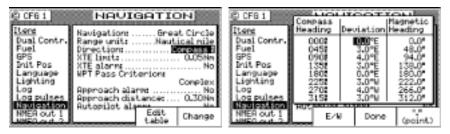
Direction:

Sets all displays which indicate direction to *True* or *Compass*. If you want the receiver to agree with your magnetic compass, select *Compass*. The receiver will automatically add or subtract the appropriate magnetic variation and deviation. Enter the compass deviation table into the receiver in this screen. You can differentiate between *True* and *Compass* settings by observing the degree symbol on any bearing or heading display. *True* is indicated by a degree symbol (°), *Compass* is indicated by a

Configuration Operator's Manual



degree symbol with a small c under the symbol (c).



XTE Limit:

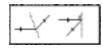
Sets the distance left or right from the course line you consider to be the maximum allowable off-track error (known as cross-track error). The **PLOT** screens will display the scaled cross-track error distance. The **NAV** screens will indicate the cross-track error in numerical format and present the cross-track error graphically scaled left or right of the course line.

XTE Alarm:

Causes an alarm to sound if your position exceeds the maximum XTE Limit defined above when *Yes* is selected (the default condition). To disable the alarm, select *No* with the *Change* softkey.

WPT Pass Criterion:

Sets the waypoint passed determination method. There are five methods available:



Complex:

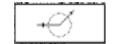
This is the default setting. Passing the waypoint is determined by reaching an imaginary perpendicular line. Further, you can pass the waypoint by crossing the bisector line of an acute angle (providing you are within 0.2NM of the waypoint or an obtuse angle between your present course line and the next leg of your route.

Manual:

Passing the waypoint can only be accomplished by manually

skipping a waypoint. Refer to the *Skipping and Unpassing Waypoints* in the *Route* section of this manual.

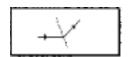
This is a great way to perform station keeping maneuvering. Refer to the *Plot Screen Use Examples* in the *Plot* section for further details on this application.



Distance:

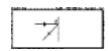
Passing the waypoint is determined by reaching an imaginary circle around the waypoint, the radius of which you can define in WPT Pass Distance. The default value is 0.10 Nm.

If you set this distance to 0.00, you will never pass the waypoint. This is a great way to perform station keeping maneuvering. Refer to the *Plot Screen Use Examples* in the *Plot* section for further details on this application.



Bisector Line:

Passing the waypoint is determined by reaching bisector line of an acute or obtuse angle between your present course line and the next leg of your route.



Perpendicular Line:

Passing the waypoint is determined by reaching an imaginary perpendicular line from your present course line.

Approach Alarm:

Causes an alarm to sound if your position is within the radius defined in *Approach Distance* (below) when *Yes* is selected. To disable the alarm, select *No* (the default condition) with the

Change softkey.

Approach Distance:

Sets the waypoint approach alarm distance (above) to sound if your position is within the radius defined. The default setting is 0.30 Nm. This is a convenient tool for large boats and ships that need to perform Transfer and Advance maneuvers prior to reaching the waypoint.

Autopilot Alarm:

Causes an alarm when your position is outside the cross-track error limit defined in XTE Limit (above) or when you change course to a new leg in your route (manually or automatically passing a waypoint) when Yes is selected. It also causes the NMEA data records of APA, APB, and XTE to change their reported status of Valid to Invalid when you reach the waypoint of the current leg. This tells the autopilot not to use the data from the receiver. When the alarm is canceled, which requires your depression of the Cancel Alarm softkey (displayed during the alarm condition), these data fields will revert to Valid data and the autopilot will accept the receiver data again. This is provided as a safety feature so that the boat does not turn toward a new direction without your knowing of the impending change. To disable the alarm, select No (the default condition) with the Change softkey.

NMEA Out 1 thru 4 - NMEA 0183 Output Data Control

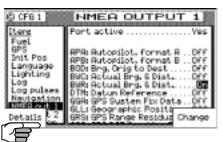
These screens set the specific NMEA 0183 output record parameters as well as the port control. The default setting is *No*. When this selection is changed to Yes, you can turn on individual data records one by one. Refer to the installation manual of the device you interfaced with the receiver to determine which output records are required. Refer to *Installation & Service Manual* for receiver hardware interface information.

Note: Preplan your interface requirements to ensure all of your interfacing needs are net. When two receiver's are interfaced in a dual head configuration, Port 4 is re-

served for this interface. Parts 1 and 2 are the only ports where the Print function will operate. Parts 1, 3, and 4 are all RS-422 electrically. Part 2 can be configured as either RS-422 or RS-232 electrically and is the only part which should be connected to a computer or other "single ended" interface.



The default condition of each port is *Off.* When you want to output data on a NMEA port, scroll down the *Item* menu to the appropriate *NMEA Out* port number and change *Port Active* to *Yes.* In doing so, the receiver will display all available NMEA 0183 output records.





Scroll down the list using the cursor key until you identify a NMEA 0183 records that you need. Use the *Change* softkey or right arrow key on the cursor to select *On*.

Press the *Details* softkey to view the characteristics for the NMEA record you select. If you notice that the top of some text is cut off by the *Capacity Needed* window (as in the example above), this indicates that there are more selections available than can fit in the window. Use the cursor key to scroll down the list. Each record is controlled separately. Generally speaking, the following controls are available to you for most or all of the records:

All:

Checksum On or Off;

NMEA 0183 version 2.1 requires that the checksum is present. Versions 1.5 and 2.0 do not require the checksum. The receiver provides you the option of turning the checksum on or off to provide flexibility in interfacing. It

Configuration

has been our experience that some of the equipment you will interface with may not correctly decode the checksum, or may require the checksum.

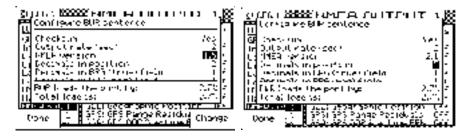
Output Rate maximum once per second, unless the Multi-Herz option is installed. Refer to the *Total Load Is* section which follows.

Note: All position information contained in any data record is output in the local datum selected in CFG Position; except CFA, which provides a selection in the Details screen to output in either WGS-84 or the datum selected in CFG Position.

Most:

NMEA Version

Some of the NMEA 0183 records are no longer supported by version 2.1. However, you may have an autopilot, plotter, or other older model equipment which does not support the newer version of the NMEA 0183 standard. The receiver provides you the flexibility to interface using older versions of the standard to support these devices. Likewise, you may be outfitting your boat with all of the latest and greatest equipment, for which the newer standards introduce new data records which you will want to take advantage of. Therefore, the receiver provides support of the latest NMEA 0183 version (2.1). Where a data record is available in more than one version of the standard, the receiver allows you to make the necessary choice.



Decimals In Lat/Lon:

The software allows you to select from 2 to 5 decimal places in records containing position or waypoint information. It has been our experience that other manufacturers sometimes hard code these data records to 2 decimal places (approximately 18 meters for each change in the hundreds place value). The receiver provides you the flexibility to match the expected input on these devices, even though it is capable of outputting to the hundred thousands place (approximately 18 millimeters for each change in this place value). While the receiver can output to this level of accuracy, don't forget that the receiver is a 80 cm to 1.5 m accurate DGPS receiver at best with DGPS corrections at once per second intervals. In a normal marine environment, your accuracy will be about 2 to 5 meters when receiving DGPS corrections from a beacon transmitter.

Configuration

Decimals In BRG or HDG:

The receiver allows you to select from 0 to 1 decimal places in records containing bearing information.



xxx Loads The Port By:

The NMEA 0183 standard limits the port baud rate to 4800 bits per second. It is impossible to turn on every NMEA 0183 data record on one port in the receiver at a once per second output rate, due to the NMEA standard limitation. xxx Loads The Port By tells you how much port throughput capacity is required to send the selected data record out the port (where xxx is the NMEA data sentence identifier). If you change the Output Rate, xxx Loads The Port By value will adjust to reflect the change after you move the cursor to the next line. This is a very helpful tool to ensure that you

Configuration Operator's Manual

don't loose data due to lack of throughput on the data port.

Total Load Is:

Due to the throughput limitation of the NMEA 0183 standard, you can not turn on all of the output records available from the receiver at a once per second output rate at one time. The *Total Load Is* will help you maximize the port usage on the receiver. It monitors the total throughput capability of all the output records that are currently turned on. If you go over 100%, and you require all of the data records that are currently turned on, try reducing the Output Rate for one or more of the less critical data records. Continue this process until the total load is 100.0% or less.

There are several special case screens which provide added support.

Rnn - Active Route Data Record:

The NMEA-0183 standard allows you to output the active route with an ID sentence that begins either as GPR00 or GPR01. Some of the equipment you might interface may require this sentence to outputs R00 and other equipment may require this data record as R01. The receiver allows you to configure the ID either way (R00 is the default).



WPL - Waypoint Location Data Record:

The receiver outputs all of the waypoints in the active route. If you want to output the complete *Waypoint Bank*, simply press the *Send All* softkey from the *NMEA WPL* screen.



The WPL record, as defined by the NMEA 0183 standard, technically does not allow the output of waypoint descriptions when interfacing to other devices such as Chart Plotters. However, Leica realizes that with 2000 waypoints, you have spent a lot of time preparing your library of waypoints with definitions and symbols. You probably will want to record these to a PC, just in case the memory in the receiver fails in the future. For this reason, we have provided you the option to *Include Waypoint Names* in the WPL record to save your waypoints to a PC or to meet the NMEA 0183 standard for interfacing to other marine equipment. The definition of the differences between these two formats is given in the **WPT** section of this manual and in the NMEA 0183 format section of the *Installation & Service Manual*.

Other Special Cases Affecting NMEA 0183 Records:

BWC, BWR, APA, APB, RMB, RMC, and Man Over Board (MOB):

During the period when the Man Over Board function is activated, NMEA 0183 records which contain bearing and range data, such as those identified above (but not limited to these), will reflect the bearing and range back to the MOB position until the MOB function is canceled. Refer to the *MOB* section of this manual.

APA, APB, XTE, and the Navigation Autopilot Alarm:

Refer to the **CFG** Navigation section. When the Autopilot Alarm is set to No, the receiver always indicates an A, or valid data to the autopilot, or other marine device which might be receiving this data. If the Autopilot Alarm is set to Yes, then the receiver changes the A to a V, indicating invalid data when you reach a waypoint or exceed your cross-track error limit set in the **CFG**

Navigation XTE Limit field. When the alarm is canceled, which requires your depression of the Cancel Alarm softkey (displayed during the alarm condition), these data fields will revert to Valid data and the autopilot will accept the receiver data again. This is provided as a safety feature so that the boat does not turn toward a new direction without your knowing of the impending change.

Output Port Configuration Conflicts:

Because the Log Pulses, Printer Out, Dual Contr., and NMEA out all use the same hardware, it is only possible to enable one of these formats on any given port. If you have already defined a given port for one format, and you attempt to define a different format for the same port, the receiver will warn you of the port conflict. The first format to be defined on a port maintains the port. The second format will be ignored.



Operation - General Setup And Control Settings

This screen controls a few very basic operating settings:

Remember Display: When set to Yes (default), the receiver remembers the Page Number or screen you viewed the last time you used a particular function. For example, if you normally monitor the NAV3 display and you decided to look at the PLOT1 screen, the next time you press the NAV function, the receiver will automatically revert to the NAV3 screen immediately.



If you select *No* for *Remember Display*, the receiver will always display the first *page* of a function when you press the function key.

Edit Timeout: You can set the timeout limit between None (default), or 1 to 10 minutes. If you enter the edit mode on any screen and have a timeout period other than None, the receiver will automatically exit the edit mode if no keys are touched and the timeout period expires.

Preceding Zeroes: Places zeroes (0s) before directions less than 100° when Yes is selected. For example 079°. Otherwise directions are shown without the leading zeros when No is selected (default). For example 79°.

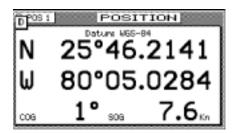
Beeper: If you attempt to perform a key function that is not allowed, you normally hear an *Error Tone*. This is performed when the *Beeper* is set to *On* (default). If you don't want to hear the error or any other keyboard beep, set the *Beeper* to *Off*.

Engineering Display: This enables an expanded series of display screens in some of the functions. In general, these screens are used by the technician during troubleshooting, or by Leica engineers during development testing. Screens which are relevant for troubleshooting are described in Appendix C of this manual. The default setting is No. If you should enable these screens, the receiver will automatically turn them off the next time power is cycled on the unit.

Demonstration Mode: This enables the receiver to function as though you are under way, even though you are completely stationary. The default setting is No. When set to Yes, all three Traffic Lights will be illuminated, and a D symbol is

Configuration Operator's Manual

displayed in the upper left corner of every display. Generally speaking, this feature is used by Leica and your dealer for show room or trade show demonstrations. However, you can use it as a training tool until you become familiar with the receiver. As a safety feature, you can not use it to output NMEA 0183 records on the data ports to test and demonstrate other devices such as autopilots, chart plotters, and radars. Refer to *Appendix E* of this manual for a full description of the *Demonstration Mode*.



Organizer - Automated Message Reminders

This screen enables you to program the receiver with up to 25 different message reminders (up to 30 characters in length). You can program it to alarm for shift changes, log entry intervals, medication intervals, weather fax updates, etc.

Note: When the Organizer alarm is activated, the voltage on the Alarm Output Port is also activated. If you have other devices connected to this port, you might need to consider what other systems will be affected when the alarm sounds. Leica offers an External Alarm controls software option. Check with your dealer or Leica, or refer to the Options Manual for details on this software package.







The setup is straight forward. Use the *Change* softkey to increment forward through the available choices. Use the *Go Back* softkey to increment backward through the available choices. You can also use the left and right cursor keys to accomplish these same operations. Enter text the same as you do for the waypoints and routes. Use the numeric key pad to enter the appropriate time. Don't forget to set *Message Active* to *Yes* when you are finished editing, to enable the alarm.

Position - Positioning Reference, Mode, & Alarm Control

This configuration screen controls several important parameters which determine your present position.





Position Mode:

Auto 2D/3D: This setting allows the receiver to automatically switch between 2 dimensional (a horizontal position with the antenna height you entered to make up the vertical portion of your position fix), and 3 dimensional position fixing. You need at least 3 satellites to get a 2D position fix, and 4 satellites to get a 3D position fix. It may take more than these minimum number of satellites to provide a position fix, based on their geometric relationship to your actual position. The HDOP and VDOP values described in the GPS section

Configuration Operator's Manual

of this manual will give you a good clue as to the satellite geometry. Auto 2D/3D is the default setting.

- *3D Only:* This selection causes the receiver to provide a position fix only when the HDOP and VDOP values or the number of satellites allows a 3 dimensional position to be calculated.
- 2D: This selection causes the receiver to provide a position fix only when the HDOP value or the number of satellites allows a 2 dimensional position to be calculated. The antenna height you entered is used for the vertical portion of your position fix

Antenna Height Unit:

This selection determines the unit of measure for the antenna height calculation. Available choices are either *Meters* (default) or *Feet*.

Antenna Height:

This is the antenna height above Mean Sea Level (MSL) that you enter for 2D mode positioning, 5.0 meters is the default value. To achieve maximum position accuracy, it is important to enter an accurate value. Any error you input in this value will directly impact your position accuracy when operating in 2D mode. You can verify your current positioning mode and altitude in the **POS** POS2 and POS3 screens.

Reference System:

This setting controls the coordinate system used to display your position. The available choices are *Lat/Lon* (default), *UTM* (Universal Transverse Mercator), *Decca*, or *Loran C*. The receiver will automatically convert any waypoint in the Route Bank or Waypoint Bank when a different coordinate system is entered. Note that when you select a coordinate system other than *Lat/Lon*, data in the NMEA 0183 records will remain in the Lat/Lon format, as defined in the NMEA 0183 standard.

When you select *UTM*, you can set the *Zone* yourself (*Man*), or let the receiver calculate the zone for you (*Auto*, default).

Likewise, when you select Loran C, you can set the *Chain* yourself (*Man*), or let the receiver calculate the chain for you

(Auto, default).

Alarm For High HDOP:

This allows the receiver to create an alarm for HDOP values which rise above a number that you determine. This indicates that position accuracy is becoming bad, due to poor satellite geometry relative to your position and/or the number of satellites currently under track. You may want to set the alarm to *Yes* if position accuracy is critical to you. Otherwise this alarm is normally set to *No*.

HDOP Alarm Limit:

Sets the HDOP value which will cause the alarm to sound. The default value is 4. The valid range is from 1.0 to 9.9. The higher your HDOP, value the more error you will have in your position fix. Refer to the *GPS1 Current Satellite Status* section of this manual for more information about the HDOP value.

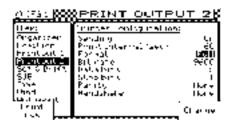
Alarm If No Update:

This setting causes an alarm when you stop calculating a position fix for a few seconds when set to *Yes* (default). A setting of *No* disables the alarm when position fix can not be obtained.

Printaut 2 - Printer Output Control

This menu item controls the printer output sometimes required for commercial shipping. The interface is accomplished on NMEA Output port 2. It can be configured for either RS-232 (pins 4 and 2 of the Multiport connector) or RS-422 (pins 25 and 22 of the Multiport connector). The printer output is simple ASCII text designed to operate on any serial line printer, including narrow column printers.

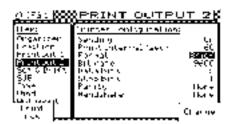
The receiver has two formats to print data out: Full, or Brief.



A sample of the *Full* printer output format is given below:

	(Model)	Navigator
========	==========	
20:42:41	UTC	08 Dec 1996
POS Mode :	DGPS 3D	Datum:W84
Position :	N 33 48.5056	
	W 118 21.0073	
Altitude :	5.6 m	
COG:	346 T SOG:	0.1 Kn
ROUTE: From	n WPT 0 T	To WPT 1
NAV Mode :	RL XTE:	.108L Nm
BRG:	345 T Dist:	2.51 Nm
SATS Used:	6 HDOP 1.4	VDOP 1.6
DGPS Age :	9s Stati	ion ID: 262
SW Vrs.	2.00 GPS Vr	s. 1.00J

Route and DGPS information is only printed if these fuctions are active.



Here is a sample of the *Brief* format without an active route:

	(Model)	Navigator
========	=========	========
21:24:00	UTC	11 Aug 1997
POS Mode :	DGPS 3D	Datum:W84
POS: N 33	48.5124 W	118 21.0213
COG: 152T	SOG: 0.1 Kn	

Here is a sample of the *Brief* format with an active route or MOB condition:

	(Model)	Navigator
=======		=========
21:24:00	UTC	11 Aug 1997
POS Mode	: DGPS 3D	Datum:W84
POS: N 33	3 48.5124 W	118 21.0213
COG: 152T	SOG: 0.1 Kn	
BRG: 239T	Dist: 27.4 Nm	XTE:0.14L Nm
RTE: RL	From WPT 1234	To WPT 1357

Sending: Causes the printer output to be turned On or Off (default).

Printer Interval (Sec): Allows you to control how often, in seconds, the print out will be sent out of the printer port. The default value is 60 seconds, and the valid range is from 1 to 9999 seconds.

Format: Allows you to choose either the *Full* or *Brief* formats described above.

Baud Rate: This allows to control the port interface baud rate to match the printer or computer you are interfacing with. The available baud rates are: 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 (default), or 19,200.

Data Bits: This allows you to match the printer's requirement of 7 or 8 (default) bit serial data.

Stop Bits: This allows you to match the printer's requirement of 1 (default) or 2 stop bits.

Parity Check: This allows you to match the printer's requirement of No (default), Even or Odd parity.

Handshake: This allows you to match the printer's requirement of

Configuration

No (default), *XON/XOFF* or *HW* (Hardware; CTS, RTS - requires pins 1, 3, and 5 of the of the Multiport interface connector) handshaking.

Security

The Security screen allows you to lock out the edit function, to keep crew members or visitors from changing settings that you have made. When the security function is enabled, you will be prompted to enter a 5 diget password. You will then be prompted to re-enter the password. Once this feature is enabled, a press of the E key in screen will require the correct password to gain access. The security function is then disabled until you enter a new password through the *CFG1 Security* screen again. Be sure to write your password in a safe place. If you loose your password, you will need to call the factory to reset the security feature.



Set & Drift

Set & Drift is obtained one of two ways:

GPS Positioning: Set & Drift is calculated using GPS position, course and speed over ground, with compass and speed log inputs to determine the speed and direction of the water (Set & Drift), when navigating using GPS.

Manual Input: You can enter your own Set & Drift values. Normally this would only be done when you are aware of what the water speed and direction (Set & Drift) generally are (without sensors). When Manual Input is set to Yes, the receiver applies the users constant during DR navigation. If you have no idea what the water speed and direction are (Set & Drift), is better to set Manual Input to No, and the receiver will not apply any correction.

Using Set & Drift for DR Positioning:

If GPS positioning is lost and the unit reverts to DR mode, the receiver uses the derived Set and Drift as described above until the user defined time out period expires. When the time out period expires the receiver uses either a user entered Manual Set & Drift (Manual Input set to Yes) or 0 (zero; Manual Input set to set to No).

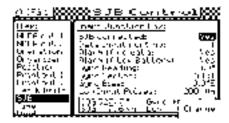
The receiver begins applying manual input Set & Drift after the time-out period you specify (default 10 minutes), based on the conditions stated above.



SJB - Smart Junction Box Control

The Smart Junction Box (SJB) is a product previously used with the older Leica MX 200 and MX 300 GPS navigators. The SJB's primary purpose is to provide an analog to digital conversion of gyro inputs, but it also has other features, which are described in the *Installation & Service Manual*.

This screen provides all of the alarm and configuration settings needed to setup the SJB. The receiver will use this information, in conjunction with the available GPS information to calculate Set and Drift (when enabled; refer to *Set & Drift* on the previous page), calculate Heading To Steer, and Dead Reckon your position, should you lose GPS for any period.



Configuration Operator's Manual

Data Input Port No.: When wired per Table 9 of the Installation & Service Manual, select port 3. The SJB can be configured on any of the receiver four interface ports. The input and output to and from the SJB must be on the same port. Port 3 is suggested as the default port because: port 4 is used for Dual Head configurations; port 2 is used for PC or RS-232 configurations; and this leaves port 1 available from the five pin connector on the receiver rear panel for equipment interfacing near the receiver.

- Alarm If No Data: Select between Yes and No, the default is Yes. An alarm is generated, and message displayed, if no control or heading data is received on the port.
- Alarm If Low Battery: Select between Yes and No, the default is Yes. An alarm is generated, and message displayed, if the SJB loses AC power and begins operating from the 30 minute backup battery.
- Gyro Heading: Input the Initial Gyro Heading. Move the cursor to the Gyro Sector field and select the appropriate sector value. When you slew the gyro, this heading will not change. However, when you view the Gyro heading in the lower window, and slew the gyro, the value displayed in this lower window should change with the gyro.
- Gyro Sector: Sets the gyro's step ratio. Available choices are:
 - 360:1, 180:1, 120:1, 90:1, 72:1, 60:1, 52:1, 45:1, 40:1, or 36:1
- *Gyro Bias:* This input provides the ability for the user to enter a constant correction value for the gyro. This input is used when the gyro is known to be installed slightly off the boats centerline.
- Log Input Pulses: This is the calibrated pulses per nautical mile that you must get from the speed log manufacturer. When the speed log moves, you can view the Log speed in the lower window. The value displayed in this lower window should change with the speed log.
- Log Input Filter: This input provides the ability for the user to enter a constant filter or smoothing value in seconds. This value is used when you don't want to see the instantaneous changes in speed, rather speed averaged over a period of time.

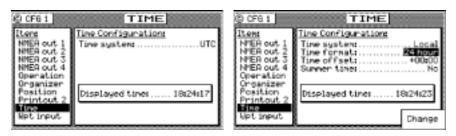
Log Input Bias: This input provides the ability for the user to enter a constant correction value for the speed log.

Log Output Pulses: This is the calibrated pulses per nautical mile that you want to output to other equipment such as radars and ARPAs. This value is typically 200 pulse per nautical mile.

Lower Window: This window is provided so that you can see the real time gyro and speed log inputs, as well as the real time speed over ground output (to compare with on the ARPA).

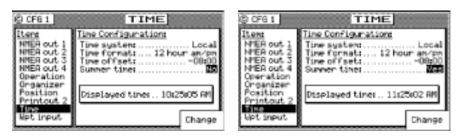
Time - Mode And Format Control

This menu item sets the method in which time is displayed on the receiver.



Time System: Sets the time to *UTC* (default) or *Local*. When *Local* is selected, several parameters associated with local time are displayed.

Time Format: Sets the time to either a 24 Hour (default) or 12 Hour clock.



Time Offset: Sets the local offset to UTC time. 0:00 is the default. *Summer Time:* Sets the local clock ahead one hour in the summer

Configuration

for daylight savings time when set to *Yes*, or to the Local Offset time when set to *No*.

Operator's Manual

The adjusted time value is displayed in the lower window so you can verify the current time without having to leave the screen.

Wind

The receiver will display wind information in the *NAV4* screen when connected to a NMEA 0183 sensor which can provide the MWV, or VWR sentence.



Data Input Port: 1 (default), 2, 3, or 4

Wind Speed Unit: Miles Per Hour, meters/second, Knots, Kilometers Per Hour.

Alarm If No Data: Allows you to receive an audible and visual alarm if NMEA 0183 data is not being received on the data port at regular intervals (typically every few seconds). The available choices are Yes (default) and No.

AWA Offset: Allows you to input a constant angle correction value.

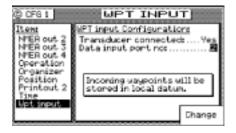
AWS Correction Factor: Allows you to input a wind speed correction factor.

Input Sentence: Specifies the NMEA 0183 data sentence to read the depth data from. The available choices are Any (default), MWV, or VWR sentence. It is better to specify the appropriate sentence, because more than one method of reporting wind may be available on the port.

Operator's Manual Datum List

Wpt & Rte Input - Uploading Waypoints Into the receiver

This screen enables the input data port to receive waypoints and routes from a chart plotter, PC, or other device to the receiver. You can receive this data through any of the 4 NMEA 0183 input data ports. Load the WPL sentences first, then the RTE sentenes. Change *Transducer Connected* from *No* (default) to *Yes* and select the appropriate port. Refer to the *Waypoints - Uploading Waypoints From Other Devices* section of this manual for more details on the software interface. Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for hardware interfaces.



Datum List Operator's Manual

Appendix A - Datum List

The receiver supports more than 100 datums. Table A-1 provides the names and abbreviations for these datums.

Table A-1. Datum Names And Abbreviations

WGS-84	W84	HJORSEY 1955	HJO
WGS-84 + OFFSET	wpo	HONG KONG 1963	HKD
WGS-72	W72	INDIAN (VIETNAM)	ivi
EUROPEAN 1950	EUR	INDIAN (INDIA)	iin
NAD 27 (CONUS)	NAS	IRELAND 1965	IRL
NORTH AMERICAN 1983	NAR	ISTS 073 ASTRO 1969	IST
ADINDAN	ADI	JOHNSTON IS. 1961	JOH
AFGOOYE	AFG	KANDAWALA	KAN
AIN EL ABD 1970	AIN	KERGUELEN ISLAND	KEG
ANNA 1 ASTRO 1965	ANO	NAD 27 (CANADA)	ncd
ARC 1950	ARF	NAD 27 (CANAL ZONE)	ncz
ARC 1960	ARS	NAD 27 (CARIBBEAN)	ncr
ASCENSION ISL. 1958	ASC	NAD 27 (CENT. AMER)	nca
ASTRO BEACON E	ATF	NAD 27 (CUBA)	ncu
ASTRO B4 SOROL ATL	ast	NAD 27 (GREENLAND)	ngl
ASTRO DOS 71/4	SHB	NAD 27 (MEXICO)	nmx
ASTRONOMIC ST. 1952	ASQ	OBERVATORIO 1966	nob
AUSTRALIAN 1966	AUA	OLD EGYPTIAN	OEG
AUSTRALIAN 1984	AUG	OLD HAWAIIAN	OHA
BANGLADESH	ban	OMAN	FAH
BELLEVUE (IGN)	IBE	O.S.G.B 1936	OGB
BERMUDA 1957	BER	PICO DE LAS NIEVES	PLN
BOGOTA OBSERVATORY	BOO	PITCAIRN ASTRO 1967	PIT
CAMPO INCHAUSPE	CAI	PROV. S. CHILEAN 63	HIT
CANTON ASTRO 1966	CAO	PROV. S. AMER. 1956	PRP
CAPE	CAP	PUERTO RICO	PUR
CAPE CANAVERAL	CAC	QATAR NATIONAL	QAT
CARTHAGE	CGE	QORNOQ	QOU
CHATHAM 1971	CHI	REUNION	REU
CHUA ASTRO	CHU	ROME 1940	MOD
CORREGO ALEGRE	COA	RT 90 SWEDISH	swe
DJAKARTA (BATAVIA)	BAT	SANTO (DOS)	SAE
DOS 1968	GIZ	SAO BRAZ	SOA
EASTER ISLAND 1967	EAS	SAPPER HILL 1943	SAP
EURO 1950 (Western)	ewe	SCHWARZECK	SCK
EURO 1950 (Cyprus)	ecy	SOUTH AMERICAN 1969	SAN
EURO 1950 (Egypt)	eeg	SOUTH ASIA	SOA
EURO 1950 (Iran)	eir	SOUTHEAST BASE	seb
CLID O 1050 (C:-:1)	esi	SOUTHWEST BASE	swb
EURO 1950 (Sicily) EUROPEAN 1979 EINNIGH VVI	EUS	TIMBALAI 1948	TIL
FINNISH - KKJ	fin	TOKYO	TOY
GANDAJIKA BASE	gan	TRISTAN ASTRO 1968	TDC
GEODETIC DATUM 1949		VITI LEVU 1916	MVS
GUAM 1963	GUA	WAKE-ENIWETOK 1960	ENW
GUX 1 ASTRO	DOB	ZANDRIJ	ZAN

Operator's Manual Datum List

A full datum shift has 9 terms: Ellipsoid Semi-Major Axis, Flattening, Scaling Factor, Delta X/Y/Z, Rotation X/Y/Z. The following tables describe these terms:

Table A-2. Ellipsoid Sami-Major Axis

6378137	WGS84
6378135	WGS72
6378388	INTERNATIONAL
6378206.4	Clarke 1866
6378249.145	Clarke 1880
6377276.345	Everest
6377304.063	Modified Everest
6377397.155	Bessel
6378160	Australian National
6377563.396	Airy
6377340.189	Modified Airy
6378270	Hough
6378160	South American 1969
6378137	GRS 80
6378200	Helmert 1906
6378245	Krassovsky
6378155	Modified Fischer

Datum List Operator's Manual

Table A-3. 1/f Inverse Flattening

298.2572236	WGS84
298.26	WGS72
297	INTERNATIONAL
294.9786982	Clarke 1866
293.465	Clarke 1880
300.8017	Everest
300.8017	Modified Everest
299.1528128	Bessel
298.25	Australian National
299.3249646	Airy
299.3249646	Modified Airy
297	Hough
298.25	South American 1969
298.2572221	GRS 80
298.3	Helmert 1906
298.3	Krassovsky
298.3	Modified Fischer

Table A-4. Exceptions

```
1) WGS-72

0.999999774 = scaling factor

0.0f 0.0f 0.0f -4.5f =DX, DY, DZ

0.0f 0.0f (float)(-0.554f*SEC_TO_RAD) = rotation X, rotation Y, rotation Z

2) ROT-90

1

424.3f -80.5f 613.1f
(float)(-4.3965f*SEC_TO_RAD)
(float)( 1.9866f*SEC_TO_RAD)
(float)(-5.1846f*SEC_TO_RAD)
```

Operator's Manual Datum List

Table A-5 consists of all the pre-defined DATUMS and their corresponding offset to WGS-84.

Note: The element "Abbv" is primarily taken from:
International Hydrographic Organization
Special Publication No. 60
Appendix E.1

For datums not listed in that datum, new non-official abbreviations have been made. The non-official ones can be recognized by the first character being small (a through z) as oppose to official IHO abbreviations starting with a capital letter (A through Z).

Table A-5. Datum Offsets

Name	Ellipsoid	Abbv	Δx	$\Delta \mathbf{y}$	Δz
WGS-84	WGS_84	W84	0	0	0
WGS-84 + OFFSET	WGS_84	wpo	0	0	0
* WGS-72	WGS_72	W72	0	0	5
EUROPEAN 1950	INTERNATIONAL	EUR	-87	-98	-121
NAD 27 (CONUS)	CLARKE_1866	NAS	-8	160	176
NORTH AMERICAN 1983	GRS_80	NAR	0	0	0
ADINDAN	CLARKE_1880	ADI	-162	-12	206
AFGOOYE	KRASSOVSKY	AFG	-43	-163	45
AIN EL ABD 1970	INTERNATIONAL	AIN	-150	-251	-2
ANNA 1 ASTRO 1965	AUS_NATIONAL	ANO	-491	-22	435
ARC 1950	CLARKE_1880	ARF	-143	-90	-294
ARC 1960	CLARKE_1880	ARS	-160	-8	-300
ASCENSION ISL. 1958	INTERNATIONAL	ASC	-207	107	52
ASTRO BEACON E	INTERNATIONAL	ATF	145	75	-272
ASTRO B4 SOROL ATL	INTERNATIONAL	ast	114	-116	-333
ASTRO DOS 71/4	INTERNATIONAL	SHB	-320	550	-494
ASTRONOMIC ST. 1952	INTERNATIONAL	ASQ	124	-234	-25
AUSTRALIAN 1966	AUS_NATIONAL	AUA	-133	-48	148
AUSTRALIAN 1984	AUS_NATIONAL	AUG	-134	-48	149

			Quera	LUCE S.	Marinat
	Table A-5. Datum Of	fsets			
Name	Ellipsoid	Abbv	Δx	$\Delta \mathbf{y}$	Δz
BANGLADESH	EVEREST	ban	289	734	257
BELLEVUE (IGN)	INTERNATIONAL	IBE	-127	-769	472
BERMUDA 1957	CLARKE_1866	BER	-73	213	296
BOGOTA OBSERVATORY	INTERNATIONAL	BOO	307	304	-318
CAMPO INCHAUSPE	INTERNATIONAL	CAI	-148	136	90
CANTON ASTRO 1966	INTERNATIONAL	CAO	298	-304	-375
CAPE	CLARKE_1880	CAP	-136	-108	-292
CAPE CANAVERAL	CLARKE_1866	CAC	-2	150	181
CARTHAGE	CLARKE_1880	CGE	-263	6	431
CHATHAM 1971	INTERNATIONAL	CHI	175	-38	113
CHUA ASTRO	INTERNATIONAL	CHU	-134	229	-29
CORREGO ALEGRE	INTERNATIONAL	COA	-206	172	-6
DJAKARTA (BATAVIA)	BESSEL	BAT	-377	681	-50
DOS 1968	INTERNATIONAL	GIZ	230	-199	-752
EASTER ISLAND 1967	INTERNATIONAL	EAS	211	147	111
EURO 1950 (Western)	INTERNATIONAL	ewe	-87	-96	-120
EURO 1950 (Cyprus)	INTERNATIONAL	ecy	-104	-101	-140
EURO 1950 (Egypt)	INTERNATIONAL	eeg	-130	-117	-151
EURO 1950 (Iran)	INTERNATIONAL	eir	-117	-132	-164
EURO 1950 (Sicily)	INTERNATIONAL	esi	-97	-88	-135
EUROPEAN 1979	INTERNATIONAL	EUS	-86	-98	-119
FINNISH - KKJ	INTERNATIONAL	fin	-86	-113	-104
GANDAJIKA BASE	INTERNATIONAL	gan	-133	-321	50
GEODETIC DATUM 1949	INTERNATIONAL	GEO	84	-22	209
GUAM 1963	CLARKE_1866	GUA	-100	-248	259
GUX 1 ASTRO	INTERNATIONAL	DOB	252	-209	-751
HJORSEY 1955	INTERNATIONAL	HJO	-73	46	-86
HONG KONG 1963	INTERNATIONAL	HKD	-156	-271	-189
INDIAN (VIETNAM)	EVEREST	ivi	214	836	303
INDIAN (INDIA)	EVEREST	iin	289	734	257
IRELAND 1965	MOD_AIRY	IRL	506	-122	611

Version 3.2 159

INTERNATIONAL

IST 208 -435 -229

ISTS 073 ASTRO 1969

Table A-5. Datum Offsets

Name	Ellipsoid	Abbv	Δx	$\Delta_{\rm Y}$	Δz
JOHNSTON IS. 1961	INTERNATIONAL	JOH	191	-77	-204
KANDAWALA	EVEREST	KAN	-97	787	86
KERGUELEN ISLAND	INTERNATIONAL	KEG	145	-187	103
KERTAU 1948	MOD_EVEREST	KEA	-11	851	5
L.C. 5 ASTRO	CLARKE_1866	LCF	42	124	147
LIBERIA 1964	CLARKE_1880	LIB	-90	40	88
LUZON	CLARKE_1866	LUZ	-133	-77	-51
LUZON (MINDANAO)	CLARKE_1866	lzm	-133	-79	-72
MAHE 1971	CLARKE_1880	MIK	41	-220	-134
MARCO ASTRO	INTERNATIONAL	maa	-289	-124	60
MASSAWA	BESSEL	MAS	639	405	60
MERCHICH	CLARKE_1880	MER	31	146	47
MIDWAY ASTRO 1961	INTERNATIONAL	MID	912	-58	1227
MINNA	CLARKE_1880	MIN	-92	-93	122
NAHRWAN (MASIRAH)	CLARKE_1880	nma	-247	-148	369
NAHRWAN (UAE)	CLARKE_1880	nua	-249	-156	381
NAHRWAN (SAUDI)	CLARKE_1880	nsa	-231	-196	482
NAPARIMA, BWI	INTERNATIONAL	NAP	-2	374	172
NAD 27 (ALASKA)	CLARKE_1866	nal	-5	135	176
NAD 27 (BAHAMAS)	CLARKE_1866	nba	-4	154	178
NAD 27 (S. SALVADOR)	CLARKE_1866	nss	1	140	165
NAD 27 (CANADA)	CLARKE_1866	ncd	-10	158	187
NAD 27 (CANAL ZONE)	CLARKE_1866	ncz	0	125	201
NAD 27 (CARIBBEAN)	CLARKE_1866	ncr	-7	152	178
NAD 27 (CENT. AMER)	CLARKE_1866	nca	0	125	194
NAD 27 (CUBA)	CLARKE_1866	ncu	-9	152	178
NAD 27 (GREENLAND)	CLARKE_1866	ngl	11	114	195
NAD 27 (MEXICO)	CLARKE_1866	nmx	-12	130	190
OBERVATORIO 1966	INTERNATIONAL	nob	-425	-169	81
OLD EGYPTIAN	HELMERT	OEG	-130	110	-13
OLD HAWAIIAN	CLARKE_1866	OHA	61	-285	-181

Table A-5. Datum Offsets

Name	Ellipsoid	Abbv	Δx	Δ_{Y}	Δz
OMAN	CLARKE_1880	FAH	-346	-1	224
O.S.G.B 1936	AIRY	OGB	375	-111	431
PICO DE LAS NIEVES	INTERNATIONAL	PLN	-307	-92	127
PITCAIRN ASTRO 1967	INTERNATIONAL	PIT	185	165	42
PROV. S. CHILEAN 63	INTERNATIONAL	HIT	16	196	93
PROV. S. AMER. 1956	INTERNATIONAL	PRP	-288	175	-376
PUERTO RICO	CLARKE_1866	PUR	11	75	-101
QATAR NATIONAL	INTERNATIONAL	QAT	-128	-283	21
QORNOQ	INTERNATIONAL	QOU	164	138	-189
REUNION	INTERNATIONAL	REU	94	-948	-1262
ROME 1940	INTERNATIONAL	MOD	-225	-65	9
* RT 90 SWEDISH	BESSEL	swe	424	-80	613
SANTO (DOS)	INTERNATIONAL	SAE	170	42	84
SAO BRAZ	INTERNATIONAL	SOA	-203	141	53
SAPPER HILL 1943	INTERNATIONAL	SAP	-355	16	74
SCHWARZECK	BESSEL	SCK	616	97	-251
SOUTH AMERICAN 1969	S_AMERICA_1969	SAN	-57	1	-41
SOUTH ASIA	MOD_FISCHER	SOA	7	-10	-26
SOUTHEAST BASE	INTERNATIONAL	seb	-499	-249	314
SOUTHWEST BASE	INTERNATIONAL	swb	-104	167	-38
TIMBALAI 1948	EVEREST	TIL	-689	691	-46
TOKYO	BESSEL	TOY	-128	481	664
TRISTAN ASTRO 1968	INTERNATIONAL	TDC	-632	438	-609
VITI LEVU 1916	CLARKE_1880	MVS	51	391	-36
WAKE-ENIWETOK 1960	HOUGH	ENW	101	52	-39
ZANDRIJ	INTERNATIONAL	ZAN	-265	120	-358

^{*} Indicates exceptions listed in Table A-4

Appendix B - Beacon List

The following list of known DGPS beacon transmission sites is compiled from government agencies and several publications. There may be other beacon sites available which are not on the following list, as the network continues to grow. You can usually find more information regarding available beacon stations from the maritime authority in the country you are in. Leica assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of the information which follows, it is only provided a matter of convenience.

ALGERIA	BELGIUM	CANADA
RAX CAXINE LT. xx°xx'N.xx°xx'W 162.5 kHz xxx baud ID: REF 1: REF 2: AUSTRALIA CAPE SCHANCK 38°30' N.144°53'E. 314.0 kHz 100 baud ID:700	OOSTENDEN PHARE 51°14'N.02°55'E. 311.5 kHz 100 baud ID:420 REF1: 640 REF2: 641 BERMUDA ST. DAVIS HEAD 32°22' N.64°39'W. 311.5 kHz 100 baud	GREAT LAKES POINT PETRIE 43°50' N. 77°09' W. 303.0 kHz 100 baud ID: REF1: REF2: PORT WELLER 43°15' N. 79°13'W. 302.0 kHz 100 baud ID:
REF1: REF2: KARRATHA 20°45' S.116°27'E. 304.0 kHz 100 baud ID:701 REF1: REF2:	ID:420 REF1: 640 REF2: 641 BRAZIL PONTA DE SÃO MARCOS 02°29' N.44°18'W. 300.5 kHz	REF1: REF2: SOMBRA 42°43' N. 82°29' W. 306.0 kHz 100 baud ID: REF1: REF2:
HORN ISLAND 10°36' S.142°18'E. 320.0 kHz 200 baud ID:702 REF1: REF2:	300 baud ID: REF1:	TROIS RIVIERES 46°23' N. 72°27' W. 321.0 kHz 100 baud ID:928 REF1: 314 REF2: 315

LAUZON	RIVIERE DU LOUP	CAP. DES ROSIERS
46°48' N. 71°09'W.	47°45' N. 69°36' W.	48°51' N.64°12'W.
314.0 kHz	TBA kHz	TBA kHz
100 baud	100 baud	100 baud
ID:927	ID:926	ID:924
REF1: 316	REF1: 318	REF1: 322
REF2: 317	REF2: 319	REF2: 323
ST JEAN SUR RICHELIEU 46°19' N. 73°18'W. 308.0 kHz 100 baud ID:929 REF1: 312	MOISIE 50°12' N. 66°07' W. 314.0 kHz 100 baud ID:925 REF1: 320 REF2: 321	LA ROMAINE 50°12' N.60°41'W. TBA kHz 100 baud ID:923 REF1: 324 REF2: 325
REF2: 313	PT. ESCUMINIAC	DEVIL'S HEAD
WIARTON	47°40' N. 64°47' W.	49°07' N.58°24'W.
44°42' N.81°08'W.	TBA kHz	TBA kHz
TBA kHz	200 baud	100 baud
100 baud	ID:936	ID:943
ID:918	REF1: 332	REF1: 344
REF1: 310	REF2: 333	REF2: 345
REF2: 311 EAST COAST Plarned: HALIFAX 44°40' N. 63°36'W. TBA kHz 200 baud ID:938 REF1: 328 REF2: 329 EAST POINT 46°27' N. 61°58'W. 314.0 kHz 100 baud ID:937 REF1: 330 REF2: 331	CRANBERRY ISLAND 45°19' N. 60°55' W. 286.0 kHz 100 baud ID:934 REF1: 336 REF2: 337 RIGOLET 54°15' N. 58°30' W. TBA kHz 100 baud ID:947 REF1: 348 REF2: 349	CAPE BONAVISTA 48°42' N.53°05'W. TBA kHz 100 baud ID:943 REF1: 346 REF2: 347 PARTRIDGE ISLAND 45°14' N.66°03'W. 311.0 kHz 100 baud ID:939 REF1: 326 REF2: 327

290.0 kHz 100 baud 309.9 kHz 100 baud 309.9 kHz 100 baud 309.9 kHz 100 baud 301.5 kHz 301.5 kHz 200 baud 1D: DS REF1: 340 REF1: 300 REF2: 341 REF1: 300 REF2: 301 REF2: 301 REF2: 603 S1°29' N.55°48'W. 309.9 kHz 100 baud 10:944 REF1: ID:908 REF1: ID:908 REF2: 305 REF1: 304 REF2: 305 REF1: 614 REF2: 305 REF1: 614 REF2: 615 SANDSPIT RIPLE ISLAND 54°17' N.130°52'W. 308.0 kHz 100 baud ID: MD REF1: 614 REF2: 615 SANDSPIT S3°14' N.131°48'W. 308.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 906 REF1: 305 REF1: 652 REF2: 653

SHANGHAI xx°xx' N.xx°xx'E XXX.X kHz 100 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 16 Stations Planned DENMARK HAMMERODDE 55°18'N. 14°46'E. 289.0 kHz 100 baud ID:451 REF1: 700 REF2: 701 SKAGEN 57°45'N. 10°36'E.	PORKKALA 59°58'N.24°23'E 285.0 kHz 100 baud ID:400 REF1:600 REF2: MÄNTYLUOTO 61°36'n.21°28'E. 298.0 kHz 100 baud ID:401 REF1: 601 REF2: OUTOKUMPU 62°41'N.26°01'E. 293.5 kHz	GATTEVILLE 49°42,N. 01°16'W. 297.5 kHz 100 Baud ID: REF1: REF2: LES BALEINES 46°15,N. 01°34'W. 299.5 kHz 100 Baud ID: REF1: REF2: CAPE FERRET 44°39,N. 01°15'W. 287.0 kHz 100 Baud ID:
298.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 453 REF1: REF2: BLAAVANDS HUK 55°33'N. 08°05'E.	100 baud ID:403 REF1: 603 REF2: PUUMALA 61°24'N.28°14'E. 301.5 kHz	REF1: ID: REF2: ID: MEDITERRANEAN Planned: CAP BEAR 42°31,N. 03°08'E.
296.5 KHz 100 baud ID:452 REF1: REF2:	100 baud ID:402 REF1: 602 REF2: FRANCE	313.0 kHz, 100 Baud ID: REF1: REF2: REVELLATA
RISINA LT. 58°56'N.22°04'E. 307.0 kHz 100 baud ID:530 840 REF 1: REF 2:	Planned: Planned: ECKMUHL 47°48,N. 04°23'W. 312.5 kHz 100 Baud ID: REF1: REF2:	(Corsica) 42°35,N. 08°46'E. 294.5 kHz 100 Baud ID: REF1: REF2:

GERMANY WUSTROW 54°20,N. 12°23'E. 314.5 kHz 200 Baud ID:491 REF1: REF2: HELGOLAND,	RAUFARHÜFN 66°27,N. 15°27'W 301.5 kHz 100 baud ID:414 REF1: REF2: DJUPIVOGUR 64°39,N. 14°16'W 295.5 kHz	TURUGI – ZAKI 35°08' N.139°40'E. 309.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: DAIOH–ZANI
DÜNE 54°11,N. 07°54'E. 313.0 kHz 200 Baud ID:492 REF1: REF2:	100 baud ID:415 REF1: REF2: SKARDSFJARA 63°31,N. 17°59'W 313.0 kHz	34°16' N.136°54'E. 288.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: Names Unknown: 45°31' N.141°56'E.
REYKJANES 63°49,N. 22°42'E. 292.5 kHz 100 baud ID:411 REF1: REF2: BJARGTANGAR 65°30,N. 24°31'W. 289.0 kHz 100 baud ID:412 REF1: REF2: SKAGATA 66°07,N. 20°06'W 304.5 kHz 100 baud ID:413 REF1: REF2:	100 baud ID:416 REF1: REF2: IRELAND ENCRYPTED SIGNALS MIZEN HEAD 51°27,N. 09°48'E. 300.5 kHz 100 baud ID:430 REF1: 660 REF2: TORY ISLAND 55°16,N. 08°15'E. 313.5. kHz 100 baud ID:435 REF1: 670 REF2:	45°31° N.141°56° E. 295.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 40°00° N.144°18° E. 309.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 43°22° N.140°28° E. 316.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2:

ID:

	REF2: ID: REF1: 780	1000	309.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 41°26' N.141°28'E. 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 38°57' N.139°50'E. 288.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 37°51' N.136°55'E. 295.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 30°16' N.141°35'E. 316.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 30°16' N.141°35'E. 316.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 30°16' N.141°35'E.	REF2: 34°53' N.132°02'E. 305.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 33°52' N.129°41'E. 295.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 33°05' N.139°51'E. 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 33°15' N.134°11'E. 295.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 33°15' N.134°11'E. 295.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 31°59' N.128°21'E. 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 31°59' N.128°21'E. 309.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1: REF2: 31°22' N.131°20'E. 309.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID: REF1:	ID: 500
100/200 baud		REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF2:		REF2:	
100/200 baud		REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF2:	100/200 baud		
100/200 boud		REF2: ID: REF1: 780		REF2:	
REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF2:	100 0444				
ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF2:	ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud				-
100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF2:	100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz			
316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF2:	316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz		•	
30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF2:	30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz	REF1:	100/200 baud	NORWAY
REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF2:	REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	REF2: ID: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz			REF2: 651
REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: FAERDER 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF2:	REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: FAERDER 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: FAERDER 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz			
ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: FAERDER 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1:	ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: FAERDER 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz			
100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: FAERDER 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1:	100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: TABLET SO TO THE STATE SO THE ST			
295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: FAERDER 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1:	295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: NORWAY 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz			
37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 1D:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 651 1D: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: 1D: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 REF1: 780 REF2:	37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: TAERDER 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz			-
REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 50°01,N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1: REF2:	REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: NORWAY REF2: ID: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz			
REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1:	REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz			HOLLIOH
ID:	ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07°E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51° N.136°55°E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59° N.128°21°E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: TAERDER 30°16° N.141°35°E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31°E. 100/200 baud 31°22° N.131°20°E. 288.0 kHz			HOEK VAN
100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. HOER VAN ID:	100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz			
288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 REF2: TREF1: REF1: REF1: REF2:	288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 100 baud 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud 10			
38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 REF1: 780 REF2: REF1: REF1: REF2:	38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz			
REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 REF2: REF1: 780 REF2: REF1: REF1: REF2:	REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud REF2: 1D: 287.5 kHz 295.0 kHz REF2: ID: 425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz			
REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 10:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud 10:425 REF1: 100/200 baud 10:426 REF2: ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 10:425 REF1: 100/200 baud 10:500 REF1: 100/200 baud 10:500 REF1: 100/200 baud 10:500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1: REF2:	REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 1D:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz			
ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. HOEK VAN HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100 baud 10:425 ID:425 ID:	ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz	100/200 baud	33°05' N.139°51'E.	
100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF1: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 1D: 302.0 kHz REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: NORWAY 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz 1D: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 780 REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1:	100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 1D: 302.0 kHz REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz 1D: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 1D: 30°2.0 kHz REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: TAERDER 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz	302.0 kHz	REF2:	53°27,N. 05°37'E.
100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 REF1: 780 REF1: 780 REF2: REF1: REF1: REF2:	100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 295.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID:425 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud REF2: 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz	41°26' N.141°28'E.	REF1:	AMELAND
302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100 baud ID:425 REF1: 100/200 baud 100 baud	302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 1D: 302.0 kHz REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz 1D: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud REF2: 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz			
REF2: ID: 41°26′ N.141°28′E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37′E. 100/200 baud 33°05′ N.139°51′E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57′ N.139°50′E. REF1: REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15′ N.134°11′E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07′E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51′ N.136°55′E. REF1: 100 baud REF2: 100/200 baud 31°59′ N.128°21′E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31′E. 30°16′ N.141°35′E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31′E. 100/200 baud 31°22′ N.131°20′E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42′ N.140°52′E. REF1: REF1: REF2:	REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud REF2: 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 10:425 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27, N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud REF2: 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 10:425 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF2: ID: TAERDER 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz	REF1:	100/200 baud	NETHERLANDS
REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud 1D:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0. kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 500 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF2: ID: REF1: 780 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1: REF2:	REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud 1D:428 REF1: 100/200 baud 1D:428 REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100 baud 1D:428 REF1: 100 baud 1D:425 REF1: 100/200 baud 1D:428 REF2: 30°01,N. 10°31'E. 288.0 kHz REF2: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud REF2: 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100'200 baud REF2: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz			KEF2:
REF1: 100/200 baud	REF1: 100/200 baud	REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27, N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud ID:428 ID: 295.0 kHz HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 302.0 kHz REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud TREF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz			
ID:	ID: 295.0 kHz	ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND S302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27, N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz 1D: 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: 655 REF1: 655 REF1: 656 REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100 baud S1°59' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud ID:425 REF1: 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF2: 651 NORWAY REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz			
100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. REF1: ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: ID: AMELANDS S3°27, N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz ID: REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 428 REF2: ID: REF1: REF2: 656 REF1: REF2: 656 REF1: REF2: 656 REF1: REF2: 656 REF1: REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz ID: 295.0 kHz ID: 295.0 kHz ID: 287.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz ID: 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz ID: 288.0 kHz ID: 500 REF1: 780 REF2: 316.0 kHz REF2: ID: 309.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz ID: 500 REF1: 780 REF2: 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1: 780 REF2: 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1: 780 REF2:	100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. REF1: ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: ID: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud ID:428 ID: 295.0 kHz HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100 baud ID:425 REF1: 100/200 baud F1°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100 baud ID:425 REF1: 100/200 baud NORWAY REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud	100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. REF1: ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27, N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: REF1: 655 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: ID:425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud 31°22' N.131°20'E. 288.0 kHz			
309.0 kHz 100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. ID: REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: 302.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100: 309.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 500 REF1: 780 REF2: 35°42' N.140°52'E. REF1: REF1: REF1: REF1: REF2: REF1: R	309.0 kHz REF2: ID: 100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. REF1: ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz ID: 287.5 kHz 100 baud 100 ba	309.0 kHz 100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. ID: 295.0 kHz REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: 302.0 kHz REF1: 100/200 baud REF1: 302.0 kHz REF1: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 316.0 kHz REF1: 316.0 kHz REF2: 31700/200 kHz REF2: 31700/200 kHz REF2: 31700/200 kHz REF2: 31700/200			
41°25' N.140°05'E. REF1: 309.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: 302.0 kHz REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 10: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 10: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 10: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 10: 30°16' N.140°52'E. REF1:	41°25' N.140°05'E. REF1: 100 baud 1D: 309.0 kHz REF2: 1D: REF1: 100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. REF1: REF1: REF2: 1D: NETHERLANDS 1D: NETHERLANDS 10D: NETHERLA	41°25' N.140°05'E. REF1: 100 baud 309.0 kHz REF2: ID: REF1: 100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. REF1: REF1: REF1: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: METHERLANDS NETHERLANDS 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 299.5 kHz 1D: 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: REF2: 656 REF1: REF2: 100/200 baud 33°15' N.134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF2: 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF2: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 288.0 kHz REF2: 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 288.0 kHz			
REF2: ID: 308.5. kHz 41°25' N.140°05'E. REF1: 100 baud 309.0 kHz REF2: ID: REF1: ID: REF1: ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: REF1: NETHERLANDS REF2: ID: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: S3°27, N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N. 139°51'E. ID: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: S3°27, N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N. 139°51'E. ID: REF1: HOO/200 baud ID: 428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 428 REF2: ID: REF1: REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: ID: REF1: REF2: 656 REF1: 100/200 baud S1°59' N. 134°11'E. ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud S1°59' N. 128°21'E. ID: 287.5 kHz 100/200 baud 31°59' N. 128°21'E. ID: AREF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: REF1: FAERDER 30°16' N. 141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100'200 baud 31°22' N. 131°20'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz 100 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 500 REF1: T80 REF1: 780 REF2: TD: REF1: 780 REF2: TD: REF1: 780	REF2: ID: 308.5. kHz 41°25' N.140°05'E. REF1: 100 baud 309.0 kHz REF2: ID: REF1: 100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. REF1: REF2: ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: NEF1: AMELANDS REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: 53°27, N. 05°37'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. 100 Baud ID: 428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 428 REF2: 1D: REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: ID: REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HO0/200 baud ID: 428 REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HO0/200 baud ID: 428 REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: HO0/200 baud ID: 428 REF1: REF2: 656 287.5 kHz HOLLAND REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59, N. 04°07'E. 287.5 kHz 37°51' N.136°55'E. REF1: 100 baud ID: 425 100/200 baud 31°59' N.128°21'E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01, N. 10°31'E. 100/200 baud ID: 428 REF2: 4	REF2: ID: 308.5. kHz 41°25' N.140°05'E. REF1: 100 baud 309.0 kHz REF2: ID: REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: 30°2.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud REF2: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: AMELAND 302.0 kHz REF2: 53°27,N. 05°37'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: ID: REF1: REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: REF1: REF1: REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: REF1: REF1: REF2: 656 288.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:425 REF1: FAERDER 316.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 288.0 kHz			
REF1: 100/200 baud 57°22,N. 21°31′E. 308.5. kHz 100 baud	REF1: 100/200 baud 57°22,N. 21°31′E. 308.5. kHz 41°25′ N.140°05′E. REF1: 100 baud 1D: 100/200 baud 33°52′ N.129°41′E. REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 1D: 41°26′ N.141°28′E. REF1: 100/200 baud 33°05′ N.139°51′E. 100/200 baud 33°05′ N.139°51′E. 1D: 302.0 kHz REF2: 1D: 302.0 kHz REF1: 100/200 baud 1D: 428 REF1: 655 REF1: REF2: 656 HOEK VAN 1D: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND S1°59,N. 04°07′E. 287.5 kHz 100/200 baud 1D: 425 REF1: 650 REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud 1D: 425 REF1: 650 REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud 1D: 425 REF1: 650 REF1:	REF1: 100/200 baud 57°22,N. 21°31′E. 308.5, kHz 100 baud 1D: 308.5, kHz 100 baud 33°52′ N.129°41′E. ID: REF1: 100 baud 1D: REF2: ID: REF1: REF1: REF1: REF1: REF2: ID: NETHERLANDS ID: NETHERL			איז איז פארדי.c
ID: 305.0 kHz NENTSPILS	ID: 305.0 kHz VENTSPILS REF1: 100/200 baud 57°22,N. 21°31′E. 308.5. kHz 41°25′ N.140°05′E. REF1: 100 baud 1D: 100/200 baud 33°52′ N.129°41′E. REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 41°26′ N.141°28′E. REF1: 302.0 kHz REF2: 100/200 baud 33°05′ N.139°51′E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF2: 38°57′ N.139°50′E. REF1: REF1: 655 REF1: REF2: 656 REF1: REF2: 656 REF1: 100/200 baud 1D:428 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 1D: REF1: 655 REF1: REF2: 656 HOEK VAN REF2: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07′E. 287.5 kHz 100 baud 1D:425 100/200 baud 31°59′ N.128°21′E. REF1: 650 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 1D: 302.0 kHz REF2: 651 REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: 100/200 baud	ID: 305.0 kHz NENTSPILS			Planned:
100/200 baud 34°53' N.132°02'E. ID: 305.0 kHz VENTSPILS S7°22,N. 21°31'E. 308.5. kHz 100 baud ID: 308.5. kHz 100 baud ID: 309.0 kHz REF2: ID: 100/200 baud ID: REF1: 100/200 baud REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: AMELAND S3°27,N. 129°41'E. REF1: REF1: REF2: ID: AMELAND S3°27,N. 05°37'E. 299.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 308.0 kHz 100 Baud ID: 428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID: 428 REF1: 655 REF1: REF2: 656 HOEK VAN ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: ID: REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF1: 100/200 baud 51°59,N. 04°07'E. 287.5 kHz ID: 288.0 kHz	100/200 baud 34°53' N.132°02'E. ID: 305.0 kHz VENTSPILS 57°22,N. 21°31'E. 308.5. kHz 100 baud 309.0 kHz REF2: ID: 100 baud ID: REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 295.0 kHz REF2: ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: 302.0 kHz REF2: ID: 302.0 kHz REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 302.0 kHz 100 Baud ID:428 REF1: 100/200 baud ID:428 REF1: ID: 295.0 kHz HOLLAND 51°59,N. 04°07'E. REF1: 100/200 baud ID:425 REF1: 100 baud ID:425 REF1: 100 baud ID:425 REF1: 100 baud REF2: ID: 287.5 kHz ID: 287.5 kHz ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 30°16' N.141°35'E. REF1: 50°01,N. 10°31'E. 288.0 kHz ID: 309.0 kHz ID: 288.0 kHz ID: ID	100/200 baud 34°53', N.132°02'E. ID: 305.0 kHz VENTSPILS			
288.0 kHz 100/200 baud 34°53' N.132°02'E. ID: 305.0 kHz REF1: 100/200 baud 57°22,N. 21°31'E. 308.5. kHz 100 baud 100 ba	288.0 kHz 100/200 baud 34°53' N.132°02'E. ID: 305.0 kHz REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 41°25' N.140°05'E. REF1: 100/200 baud 33°52' N.129°41'E. ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. ID: 41°26' N.141°28'E. REF1: 100/200 baud 33°05' N.139°51'E. ID: 302.0 kHz REF2: ID: 302.0 kHz REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 302.0 kHz REF1: 100/200 baud REF2: ID: 38°57' N.139°50'E. REF1: REF2: REF1: REF1: REF2: REF1: REF1: REF1: REF1: REF1: REF1: REF2: REF1: REF2: REF1: REF2: REF1: REF1: REF2: REF1: REF1: REF2: REF1: REF2: REF1: REF1: REF1: REF2: REF1:	288.0 kHz	42°58' N 144°23'F	REF1.	T 7177 7T7

UTSIRA 59°18,N. 04°52'E. 307.0. kHz, 100 baud ID: 505 REF1: 785 REF2: UTVAER 61°02,N. 04°30'E. 300.0. kHz, 100 baud ID: 507 REF1: 787 REF2:	LISIA 58°06,N.06°34'E. 301.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 503 REF1: 783 REF2: SKLINNA 65°12,N.10°59'E. 288.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 511 REF1: REF2:	HELNES 71°03,N.26°13'E. 288.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 518 REF1: REF2: BELLSUND 77°23,N.13°57'E. 292.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 523 REF1: REF2:
SVINOEY 62°19,N. 05°16'E. 293.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 508 REF1: 788 REF2: HALTEN 64°10,N. 09°24'E. 313.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 510 REF1: 790 REF2: SKOMVAER 67°24,N.11°52'E. 300.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 513 REF1: 793 REF2:	TORSVAAG 70°14,N.19°30'E. 291.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 516 REF1: REF2: VARDOE 70°23,N.31°09'E. 307.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 520 REF1: REF2: Planned: TORUNGEN 58°23,N.08°48'E. 292.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 501 REF1: REF2:	POLAND DZIWNOW 54°01,N.14°44'E. 288.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 481 REF1: REF2: ROZEWIE 54°49,N.18°20'E. 311.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 482 REF1: REF2: RUSSIA Plarred: BALTIYSK 54°41,N.19°59'E. 298.5 kHz 100 baud ID: REF1: REF2:

SPAIN Planned: NORTH COAST CABO FINISIERRE 42°53,N. 09°16'E.	ÖSKÄR 60°32'N. 18°23'E. 291.5 kHz ? baud ID: 463 REF1: REF2: ALMAGRUNDET	HÅLLÖ 58°20' N. 11°13'E. 297.0 kHz 200 baud ID: 467 REF1: REF2: UNITED KINGDOM
289.0 kHz ? baud ID: REF1: REF2: MEDITERRA- NEAN CABO GATA 36°43'N. 02°11'W. 298.5 kHz ? baud ID:	59°09'N. 19°08'E. 287.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 464 REF1: REF2: HOBURG 56°55'N. 18°09'E. 302.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 465 REF1:	ENCRYPTED SIGNALS ST. CATHERINE'S POINT 50°34' N. 01°18' W. 293.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 440 REF1: 680 REF2:
REF1: REF2: PUNTA DE CALA FIGUERA (Mallorca) 39°27'N. 02°31'E. 286.0 kHz ? baud ID: REF1: REF2: SWEDEN SKAGS UDDE 63°11'N. 19°01'E. 306.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 462	REF2: KULLEN 56°18'N. 12°27'E. 293.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 466 REF1: REF2: Planned: BJURÖKLUBB 64°29' N.21°35'E. 298.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 461 REF1: REF2:	LIZARD 49°57' N. 05°12' W. 284.0 kHz 100 baud ID: 441 REF1: 681 REF2: POINT LYNAS 53°25' N. 04°17' W. 304.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 442 REF1: 682 REF2: RHINNS OF ISLAY 55°40' N. 06°30 'W. 293.5 kHz 100 baud ID: 443 REF1: 683

58°31' N. 06°16' W. Planned: 16 Stations KODIAK, AK 289.5 kHz UNITED STATES 57°37¢N.152°12¢ W 100 baud 313 KHz 100 baud ID: 444 ANNETTE ISLAND, AK 100 baud SUMBURGH HEAD 55°04'N.131° 37¢ REF 1: 294 59°52' N. 01°16' W. W REF 2: 295 304.5 kHz 323 KHz Message: TYPE-9 100 baud 100 baud MILLER'S FERRY, A 100 baud 100 baud MILLER'S FERRY, A 100 baud 100 baud MILLER'S FERRY, A 100 baud MESSAGE: TYPE-9 200 baud 100 baud W Message: TYPE-9 100 baud W MESAGE: TYPE-9 100 baud W MESAGE: TYPE-9 100 baud W MESSAGE: TYPE-9 100 baud BEF 1: 296 BEF 1: 296
NORTH REF 1: 284 FORELAND S1°22' N. 01°27' E. Message: TYPE-9 310.5 kHz KENAI , AK REF 2: 271 100 baud 60°40¢N.151°21¢ ID: 448 REF 1: 270 REF 2: 271 Message: TYPE-9 W REF1: 688 310 KHz REF2: 100 baud ID: 896 REF 1: 292

PIGEON POINT, CA CAPE HENLOPEN, KOKOLE PT, HI 37°11¢N.122°23¢ DE21°59¢N.159°45¢W W 38° 47¢N.075°05¢W 300 KHz 287 KHz 298 KHz 200 baud 100 baud 200 baud ID: 880 ID: 883 ID:.05 REF 1: 260 REF 1: 266 REF 1: 010 REF 2: 261 REF 2: 267 REF 2: 011 Message: TYPE-9 Message: TYPE-9 Message: TYPE-9 UPOLU POINT, HI POINT ARGUELLO, CAPE CANAVERAL, 20°15¢N.155°53¢ W CA ${
m FL}$ 286 KHz 34°34¢N.120°39¢ 28°28¢N.080°33¢W 200 baud W 289 KHz ID: 879 321 KHz 100 baud REF 1: 258 100 baud ID: .09 REF 2: 259 ID: 882 REF 1: 018 Message: TYPE-9 REF 1: 264 REF 2: 019 ROCK ISLAND, IL REF 2: 265 Message: TYPE-9 42°00¢N.090°14¢ W Message: TYPE-9 EGMONT KEY, FL 311 KHz 27°36¢N.082°46¢ W POINT BLUNT, CA 200 baud 312 KHz 37°51¢N.122°25¢ ID: 863 200 baud W REF 1: None ID: 812 310 KHz REF 2: None REF 1: 024 200 baud Message: TYPE-9 REF 2: 025 ID: 884 Message: TYPE-9 ENGLISH TURN, LA REF 1: 268 29°53¢N.089°56¢ W REF 2: 269 MIAMI, FL (Virginia 293 KHz Message: TYPE-9 Key) 200 baud POINT LOMA, CA 25°44¢N.080°10¢ W ID: 814 322 KHz 32°40¢N.117°15¢ REF 1: 028 100 baud W REF 2: 029 ID: 861 302 KHz Message: TYPE-9 100 baud REF 1: 020 REF 2: 021 ID: 881 Message: TYPE-9 REF 1: 262 REF 2: 263

Version 3.3

Message: TYPE-9

MONTAUK POINT, NY 41°04¢N.071°52¢ W 293 KHz 100 baud ID: 803 REF 1: 006 REF 2: 007 Message: TYPE-9 YOUNGSTON, NY 43°14¢N.078°58¢ W 322 KHz 100 baud ID: 839 REF 1: 118 REF 2: 119 Message: TYPE-9 SALLISAW, OK 35°22¢N.094°49¢ W 299 KHz 200 baud ID: 866 REF 1: None REF 2: None Message: TYPE-9 FT STEVENS, OR 46°12¢N.123° 57¢ W 287 KHz 100 baud ID: 886 REF 1: 272 REF 2: 273 Message: TYPE-9	ISABELLA, PR 18°28¢N.067° 04¢ W 295 KHz 100 baud ID: 817 REF 1: 034 REF 2: 035 Message: TYPE-9 CHARLESTON, SC 32°45¢N.079°51¢ W 298 KHz 100 baud ID: 808 REF 1: 016 REF 2: 017 Message: TYPE-9 MEMPHIS, TN 35°28¢N.090°12¢ W 310 KHz 200 baud ID: 861 REF 1: 152 REF 1: 152 REF 2: 153 Message: TYPE-9 ARANSAS PASS, TX 27°50¢N 97°03¢W 304 KHz 100 baud ID: 816 REF 1: 032 REF 1: 032 REF 2: 033 Message: TYPE-9 GALVESTON, TX 29°20¢N.094°44¢ W 296 KHz 100 baud ID: 815 REF 1: 030	ALEXANDRIA, VA 38° 45' N.077°07'W 305 KHz 100 baud ID: 820 REF 1: 40 REF 2: 41 Message: TYPE-9 CAPE HENRY, VA 36°56¢N.076°00¢ W 289 KHz 100 baud ID: .06 REF 1: 012 REF 2: 013 Message: TYPE-9 APPLETON, WA 45°47¢N.121°19¢ W 300 KHz 100 baud ID: 871 REF 1: 172 REF 2: 173 Message: TYPE-9 ROBINSON PT, WA 47°02¢N.122°22¢ W 323 KHz 200 baud ID: 887 REF 1: 274 REF 2: 275 Message: TYPE-9 WHIDBEY ISLAND, W A 48°19¢N.122°42¢W 302 KHz 100 baud ID: 89°
REF 2: 273	296 KHz 100 baud	48°19¢N.122°42¢W 302 KHz

ALMA, WI (St

PAUL)

44°18¢N.091°54¢

W

317 KHz

200 baud

ID: None

REF 1: None

REF 2: None

Message: TYPE-9

MILWAUKEE, WI

43°00¢N.0 87°53¢

W

297 KHz

100 baud

ID: 833

REF 1: 106

REF 2: 107

Message: TYPE-9

STURGEON BAY,

WI

44°48¢N.087°19¢

W

322 KHz

100 baud

ID: 832

REF 1: 104

REF 2: 105

Message: TYPE-9

WISCONSIN

POINT, WI

46°42¢N.092°01¢

W

296 KHz

100 baud

ID: 830

REF 1: 100

REF 2: 101

Message: TYPE-9

Appendix C- Engineering Mode

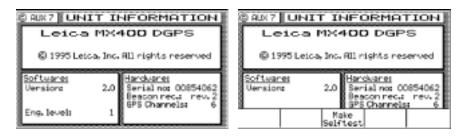
The Engineering Display, which is activated in CFG1 Operation, enables an expanded series of display screens in some of the functions. In general, these screens are used by the technician during troubleshooting, or by Leica engineers during testing and software debugging. This section describes what information is relevant to you, or the information we need to help you troubleshoot your receiver.

Note: Information which is not described here is
Unsupported, which means Leica will not
expand or provide any more information
than what is provided in this manual.

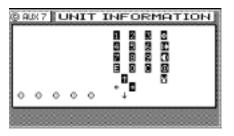
If you should enable these screens, they will be automatically turned off the next time power is cycled on the receiver.

AUX7 - Unit Information & Self Test

When the *Engineering Display* is active, the AUX7 screen adds one line of detail to display the engineering level that is turned on:

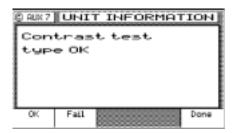


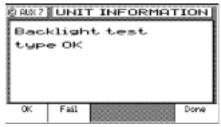
In addition, you can press the E function key and run a complete self test by pressing the *Make Selftest* softkey. The first display of the self test is a keypad test. Press each function and softkey once. When you have pressed each once the test will automatically advance to the *Traffic Light* test. Observe that the three traffic lights go from dim to bright. Press *OK* if they illuminate correctly or *Fail* if they don't.



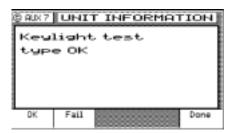


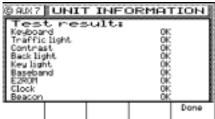
The receiver will go on to conduct a *Contrast* test. Observe that the display goes through its full range of contrast from white to black. Press *OK* if it varies correctly or *Fail* if it doesn't. Next, the receiver will conduct a *Backlight* test. Observe that the display goes through its full range of illumination. Press *OK* if it varies correctly or *Fail* if it doesn't.





Then, the receiver will conduct a *Keylight* test. You may need to dim the lights in the room or shade the keyboard so that you can see the backlights behind the function and softkeys. Observe that the keypad backlights go through their full range of illumination. Press *OK* if it varies correctly or *Fail* if it doesn't.





Upon completion of the above tests, a Test Results screen will be displayed. In addition to the visual tests which you witnessed, the receiver also performs background tests on the digital GPS receiver

(*Baseband*), the program memory (*FLASH ROM*), the real-time *Clock*, and the digital beacon receiver (*Beacon*). These tests check about 90% of the receiver. The items which it does not check are: the input and output ports, the analog GPS and Beacon receivers, and the antenna preamplifiers.

If one of the background tests fail, you can try clearing the receiver's memory to see if the problem will clear. However, when you clear the memory (also known as a *Cold Start*), you will erase all of your waypoints and configuration settings. A cold start sets the receiver back to factory default settings.

Otherwise, record the failure(s) and contact your dealer or Leica to arrange for service or repairs. It is possible, but unlikely, that a cold start will correct other failures noted during the selftest. Leica will need the receiver serial number (from the rear panel), *Software Version* number, and *Beacon Rec. Rev.* number to help you further.

Press the E key when you are finished viewing the results.

Receiver Cold Start - Clearing Memory To Factory Default

When you *Cold Start* the receiver, you will erase all of your waypoints and configuration settings. A cold start sets the receiver back to factory default settings. Perform this procedure if the receiver becomes non-responsive, fails one of the self tests described above, or starts acting very unusual. An example of unusual symptoms would be that you pressed the E function key in a screen that you can normally edit (i.e. a screen in WPT). You observe the softkeys to be activated with normal choices, and before you can make your choice, the softkeys disappear. This might happen if the Random Access Memory (RAM) had somehow become corrupted, as might be the case when the memory backup battery starts to fail. This portion of memory is not tested during the self test.

To perform the cold start:

Turn the receiver off. There are three methods you can use: 1) press the **On/Off** function key and select the Yes softkey, this causes a software shut down of the receiver; 2) press and hold the **On/Off** function key for up to 5 seconds, this causes a hardware shut down of the receiver; 3) turn power off at the circuit breaker panel feed or power supply which feeds the receiver.

Hold the right most softkey down while applying power to the receiver; continue holding the softkey until you hear a normal *key click* for the softkey.

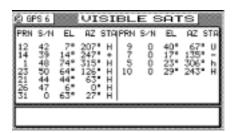
Release the softkey.

Press the **POS** function key. If the position reads N 00° 00.0000, W 000° 00.0000, then the receiver was properly reset. If it does not read this, try the procedure again.

CPS - CPS Receiver Troubleshooting

CPS6 - Visible Satellite Information

This screen provides some basic information about the GPS receiver performance, in that it is basically an extension of *GPS1* and *GPS2* screens. It tells you what satellites are available to track at the moment under the PRN number. The signal strength of satellites under track is in the second column labeled S/N. The weakest signal strength that the receiver can track is 25. However, any satellite with a signal strength under 32 is considered *troubled*, and the receiver will not use that satellite in the navigation solution. Troubled satellites tend to cause position jumps and greatly reduce the accuracy of the receiver. If you see all of the satellites popping in and out of track, and/or with weak signals, you might have corrupted RAM and should perform a cold start as described above.



While on the subject of memory corruption, this condition can be caused by a number of different means. For example, you could have the receiver antenna(s) located too close to a high power transmitter, such as a radar, or satcom. Even though you might not completely block the GPS or beacon RF signals, these types of high power devices normally transmit in a pulse fashion. The induced voltage from successive transmissions can slowly overwrite memory

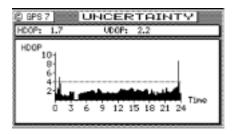
locations when the receiver is writing to memory. The end result is a small piece of memory is corrupted. When that piece of memory is used for another calculation, it causes another piece of corrupted memory. While the receiver may appear to operate correctly, over a long period of time (weeks or months) the receiver will begin to operate unpredictably. Another source of possible memory corruption is an aged Lithium memory back-up battery. When the battery fails after a couple of years, there isn't enough power to maintain all of the memory circuits at first. The result is that you could have some memory that is perfectly intact, and other memory which is lost or garbled.

There are many other possibilities of noise sources in the normal operating environment of the receiver. While Leica has designed the receiver to handle most of these circumstances, there is a limit to what we can do to protect the unit from high power and aging components. If some of the symptoms described here are found while operating the receiver, you should take a hard look at the installation of the entire system to ensure you have followed proper procedures for: cabling, power, and most importantly grounding and antenna placement. The majority of these problems will be resolved by equipment grounding and antenna location selection. Regarding grounding, the water intake for the engine, or any other electrical ground relying on the engine or generator for Earth ground is not good for the GPS and especially the beacon receiver.

The *EL*, *AZ*, and *STA* values represent the satellite's *Elevation* and *Azimuth*, and Almanac *Status* respectively.

GPS7 - GPS Position Uncertainty

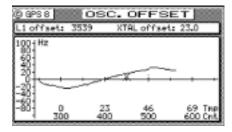
This screen presents a bar graph representing the HDOP for the past 23 hours. If you are trying to do precision work or navigation in the same general area (within 100 miles) as the day before, you can look at this screen to see when the best HDOP periods are. The GPS constellation shifts back 4 minutes per day. That means you can expect the GPS coverage to be virtually the same today as it was yesterday.



The small 1 hour gap in the bar graph represents the 24th hour. The gap is provided to ease the readability of the bar graph for the present time. The dashed line extending horizontally from the 4 represents the current *HDOP Limit Alarm*, which is set in **CFG** *Position*. The current HDOP and VDOP values are given in the upper window.

CPS8 - Oscillator Offset Temperature Curve Fit

This screen is for Leica engineering use only. In general, it represents an oscillator temperature and frequency relationship for the GPS receiver. This helps the GPS receiver select an appropriate frequency offset to find satellites quickly. The values displayed have no meaning or use to you, except that you should see a screen displaying something representing a sine wave. It is possible that future versions of software will use a different curve than the one illustrated below. The X which marks the current frequency offset is valid virtually anywhere on the screen.

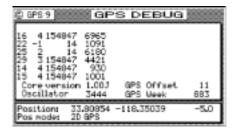


What you should not see is a temperature curve that looks like a scatter plot. A scatter plot contains discontinuous points "sprayed" all over the screen. If you see something like this, then the receiver is probably having difficulty picking up satellites. Try performing a cold start to correct the problem. You can also try downloading the

software into the unit. If these actions do not correct the tracking problem, the unit will have to be sent into the factory for repair. Again, don't worry about the meaning of the values displayed, and only use this screen as a fault troubleshooting tool when you are having problems tracking satellites. 99% of the time satellite tracking problems will not be related to this screen.

GPS9 - GPS Debug Screen

This screen is useful during satellite acquisition. It can present some important clues as to why the receiver is not working properly.



In the 6 channel version of the receiver, the above display is presented. In the 12 channel version, the first 6 rows have 4 more columns of data added representing the other 6 channels.

The first 6 rows of data represent GPS channel status. There are 4 columns of data for each channel:

Column 1 & 5: represents the PRN number assigned to a specific receiver channel; a PRN number of 0 indicates there are no satellites available to track on that channel.

Column 2 & 6: represents the current receiver channel status:

- -1 or 1: the receiver channel unlocked and searching for a satellite;
- 2: the receiver channel found a carrier signal and is attempting to *Frame*, or synchronize, on the ID pattern and message frame boundaries of the satellite. It is not unusual for this value to go from a 2 back to a 1, because it is possible that the wrong carrier for the identified satellite was found.

- 3: the receiver channel found the correct carrier for the satellite identified, and is collecting the satellite ephemeris. A new ephemeris is collected once a satellite is first acquired and once an hour thereafter.
- 4: the receiver channel is decoding the navigation data from the satellite.

Column 3 & 7:

Receiver status = -1 or 1: represents the amount of time the receiver channel has been using a particular oscillator offset, when a 2 digit value is displayed. After about 10 to 30 seconds, depending on the receiver mode, the timer resets to 0, and another oscillator offset is used to find a carrier. This procedure is followed until a GPS carrier is found.

If the receiver was tracking satellites and has since dropped one or all of them, the value displayed is the channel time which is maintained by the receiver processor. As more time passes between tracking the satellites, more error is introduced into this time. It is not unusual to see several seconds of separation between channel times in this mode. This will be corrected when a satellite is picked up, and the receiver reverts to mode 3 or 4.

- Receiver status = 2: The oscillator value begins adjusting to the center frequency of the carrier, but the counter continues to run.
- Receiver status = 3 & 4: The displayed value changes to the channel time of the receiver. All receiver channels with a mode of 3 or 4 should have the same channel time. The channel time is a clock that is recovered from the satellite and used to make navigation range measurements
- Column 4 & 8: represents the current oscillator offset for the given receiver channel. A wide range of values are possible and normal. These values will also change as you and the satellites move to maintain a lock on the center frequency of the satellite carrier.

Core Version: represents the GPS receiver baseband firmware version; this is not the same as the information given in *AUX7*, which is the navigation firmware version.

Oscillator: represents the current oscillator offset value. This value is present for Leica engineering use only. It has a wide range of variation possibilities. Refer to the GPS8 - Oscillator Offset Temperature Curve Fit section in this manual.

GPS Offset: is the reported difference in seconds between GPS time and UTC time, as reported by the satellite. A positive time indicates GPS time is ahead of UTC time.

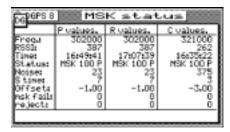
GPS Week: is the reported GPS week from the satellite. You may have heard about a possible GPS week rollover problem within the GPS industry occurring on August 21, 1999 or on January 1, 2000. The receiver software is designed to correctly adjust to the GPS week rollover and millennium rollover.

Position: is the current calculated position in decimal degrees. A positive Latitude is North. A positive Longitude is East. The value on the far right is the Ellipsoidal Height. The ellipsoid height normally varies quite a bit from Altitude, which is usually expressed in reference to Mean Sea Level.

Pos Mode: is the current mode of your position solution.

DGPS8 - Beacon Receiver Status

This screen provides some useful information for field troubleshooting.



There are four columns in the display. The first column provides data labels for the remaining columns of data. The data is divided into three types: Search for carrier (*P Values*), Current or Last Known beacon station (*R Values*), and Backup beacon station (*C Values*).

Freq.: is the frequency in Hz.

RSSI: is the beacon relative signal strength indicator. Refer to DGPSI section of this manual.

Time: is the last time a carrier or modulated signal was received on the given frequency.

Status: is the current demodulator status:

No Sig = no signal

CW = carrier wave

MSK 100 U = Minimum Shift Keying, 100 (or 200) baud modulation (normal DGPS beacon signal)

Unknown = a carrier and modulation of unrecognized format was found

Noise: is the noise on the beacon signal. Refer to *DGPS1* section of this manual.

S Time: is used for engineering purposes.

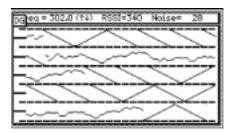
Offset: is used for engineering purposes.

MSK Fail: is used for engineering purposes.

Reject: is used for engineering purposes.

Beacon Signal Scope

This screen is displayed by going to DGPS8 and pressing the right cursor key.



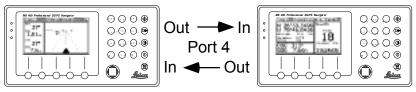
This screen is used as a scope to get an idea of the beacon signal quality. You can get much of the same feeling for the signal quality by reading the signal and noise values on the DGPS1 screen, but this

can also be useful in looking at subtle noise sources. Nice sharp transitions, as are displayed on the fourth line in the example above, indicate good decoding of beacon MSK signals. Squiggley transition lines indicate increased noise. Completely random lines, as are displayed on the second line in the example above, indicate no signal decoding. The text window above the display provides the frequency, signal value (*RSSI*), and noise value. Refer to *DGPS1* section of this manual. You can manually tune the frequency of the beacon receiver in this screen by pressing the up and down arrows on in the cursor key.

Appendix D - Dual Control Head Mode

The Dual Control mode, which is enabled in the CFG Dual Contr. screen, allows you to connect two receivers in a Master / Slave configuration where a common data base is shared between the two receiver control heads. This configuration also allows you to use one antenna connected to the Master unit, for both receivers. The three remaining data ports, the MOB / Event input port, and the alarm output ports are still available on each unit for individual use on each receiver.

The hardware interface is accomplished by connecting NMEA Output 4 to NMEA Input 4 between the two units. Refer to the *Installation & Service Manual* for the appropriate pinouts.



6345-02A400

The interface between the two units takes place over a high speed data link. The master unit must be connected to the antenna. The master unit receives the satellite signals and beacon or external RTCM SC-104 DGPS correction signals and performs the position calculation function. The resulting position fix data is then transferred to the slave unit at a one second rate (the same as the position calculation). Due to the high speed data link, there is virtually no visible position delay between the two units.

When the two units are first configured as master and slave, the master unit mirrors to the slave, and the *Common Data Base* (see Table D-1) is downloaded from the master to the slave. This function also takes place each time the units are powered up. If you happen to have the CFG1 Dual Control screen active, the status bar will indicate Mirroring during the database update period.

Table D-1. Master / Slave Common Data Base



Data Base Comments

Present Position Update once per second

Time Update once per second. Displayed in the

same mode on both units.

Date

Routes Only one unit can make changes at any given

time.

Waypoints Only one unit can make changes at any given

time.

Reset XTE Only one unit can make changes at any given

time.

DGPS Setup Only one unit can make changes at any given

time.

Dual Control Alarms

Man Over Board Only one unit can make changes at any given

time.

The items detailed in Table D-2 are independently controlled at the individual receiver control heads.

Table D-2. Independently Controlled Functions

Plotter Setup Navigate Displays
GPS Engineering Display Position Displays
Dual Control Setup Auxiliary Displays

Lighting Setup Tide Displays

DGPS Displays (slave reflects the conditions in master)

GPS Displays (slave reflects the conditions in master)

NMEA Out Printer Out 2

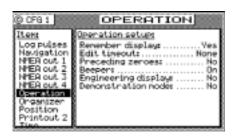
Waypoint Sorting

Turning Master And Slave Units Off

Before turning the power off to either the master or slave unit, make sure you go to the **CFG1** screen and disable the dual control function. If the master unit is turned off while in dual control mode, the slave unit will not be connected to the antenna nor display a position. The unit that remains on, will alarm until the data link is reestablished, the unit is turned off, or Dual Control is turned off.

Appendix E - Demonstration Mode

This enables the receiver to function as though you are under way, even though you are completely stationary. The default setting is *No*. When set to *Yes*, all three Traffic Lights will be illuminated, and a *D* symbol is displayed in the upper left corner of every display. Generally speaking, this feature is used by Leica and your dealer for show room or trade show demonstrations. However, you can use it as a training tool until you become familiar with the receiver. You can also use it to output NMEA 0183 records on the data ports to test and demonstrate other devices such as autopilots, chart plotters, and radars.





In the **CFG** *Operation* screen activate the *Demonstration Mode* by selecting *Yes*.

Follow:

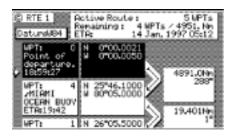
Active Route: causes the receiver to use the route loaded in RTE1 screen.

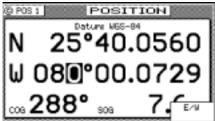
Rhumb Line: causes the receiver to follow the bearing you input in this screen under *Demonstration COG*.

Demonstration SOG: causes the receiver to simulate a speed of up to 99 knots. Slower speeds of 5 to 25 knots provide the best demonstration results.

Demonstration COG: causes the receiver to simulate a course over ground of up to 359.9 degrees when Follow is set to *Rhumb Line*.

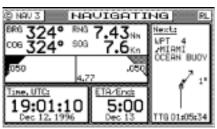
To setup your course, load the desired waypoints into *RTE1*. Notice that the receiver loads your point of departure as N 00, W 000.

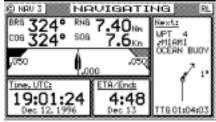


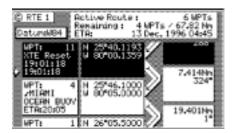


Before you adjust your position, set your *WPT Pass Criterion* to *Distance* in the *CFG1 Navigation* screen. To adjust your position, pick a point near your first waypoint. A distance of 1 or 2 miles from the first waypoint is good to start with. Go to the *POS1* screen and press **E**.

Next, press the **NAV** function key, then the **E** key. Press the *Reset XTE* softkey. Press the **E** key. This resets your cross-track error and updates the active route in RTE1 with the adjusted position.







Now just use the receiver as you normally would. You can output NMEA 0183 data records to other devices. *However, be careful, other instruments will interpret the data as completely valid.* So, don't run the *Demonstration Mode* while you are underway and connected to devices that are being used in real time, like your autopilot.

Appendix F - Software Updates

When you upgrade the receiver from version 3.0 to higher levels of software which may be released in the future, the receiver will maintain all of your Waypoint data, Route data, Tide tables, Configuration menu and port settings. If you are upgrading from an earlier version to version 3.0, you will need to perform a Cold Start as described in *Appendix C - Engineering Mode* of the the manual after the software upgrade is complete. You can download all of your waypoints to a PC prior to performing the software upgrade and reload them after performing the cold start. However, you will lose all of your tide tables, routes, and configuration settings when upgrading from earlier versions to 3.0.

To view the particular software of version your receiver, press the **AUX** function key. Next, use the cursor key to scroll to the *AUX*7 screen.

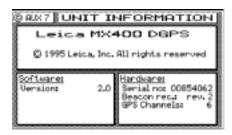


Table H-1 provides the software release dates and a brief description of the software changes.

Table H-1. Software Releases To Version 3.2

Version	Release Date	Changes
2.0	November 14, 1996	Original production release
2.2	March 24, 1997	Dual Control mode turned off while software enhancements were being made.
		GOTO menu enhanced
		Added NMEA output control for the APB sentence Magnetic or True heading

Table H-1. Software Releases To Version 3.1 (continued)

Version	Release Date	Changes
2.2	March 24, 1997	Added filter control for the COG/SOG
		Added a shortened output format (Brief format) for the printer output
		Added user input to allow Loran-C Station Corrections
		Enhanced log pulse output emulation
		Added user GPS constellation selection of either Best DOPs (best satellite geometry) or Highest Elevation (satellites)
2.3	May 2, 1997	Added Dead Reckoning function (requires external sensors for best accuracy)
		Added NMEA Wind and Depth input functions
		Added Set and Drift (automatic or manual) function
		Added Smart Junction Box (analog gyro interface - similar to MX 200) interface function
3.0	August 8, 1997	Enabled enhanced Dual Control mode
		Added Raw Data output (requires special software license; similar to MX 300)
		Added User Grid coordinate system (requires special software license; similar to MX 300)
		Added automatic retention of CFG, Port, and Tide functions during unit reprogramming (previously only waypoints and routes were saved)
		Added dynamic units for distance calculations (i.e. Nautical miles and meters)
		Added Tokyo JMSA and Swiss-Granit datums

Table H-1. Software Releases To Version 3.1 (continued)

Version Release Date	Changes
3.0 (cont.)	Updated Finnish KKJ datum
	Implemented new symbols for waypoints
	Added up to four Loran-C stations in the POS1 screen
	Expanded TTG from HH:MM:SS to HHHH:MM:SS
	Added a new traffic light combination for DR mode (Red/Yellow)
	Added automatic or manual tide marker control
	Multiple DGPS RTCM Type 16 message alarms now only require one acknowledgment
	RTCM corrections are not applied when the Reference Station health is set to "not work- ing"
	Added 19200 baud rate for external RTCM serial port input
	Added proprietary Type 770 Beacon status to Raw data
	Expanded Fuel Tank (AUX3 screen) capacity to consume into negative values
	Improved WCV scaling
	Modified UTM in polar regions to use UPS instead of invalid UTM values
	Corrected date display for the NMEA RMB sentence at week rollover
	Corrected NMEA GLL version 1.5 to output null fields when GPS position fix is not available

Table H-1. Software Releases To Version 3.1 (continued)

Version	Release Date	Changes
3.1(2)	December 9, 1997	Added ETA calculate features: required SOG based on an entered arrival time; ETA based on either an entered speed or GPS SOG ETA is controlled in the <i>RTE1</i> screen
		Implement VPW NMEA 0183 sentence for wind instruments.
		Added a no GPS update warning icon which is displayed when the MX400 is not navigating.
		Added a <i>Skip Waypoint</i> softkey to the edit mode for all <i>NAV</i> screens
		When the unit is in demo mode:
		Set quality flag in GGA NMEA sentence to 0.
		Transmit all GPS and DGPS NMEA 0183 sentences (GRS, GSA, GST, GSV, MSK and MSS) with empty fields
		Transmit all navigation NMEA sentences (BWR, BWC, WCV, XTE and ZTG) with empty fields
		Correct the inverted sign of local time offset in ZDA NMEA sentence
		Changed the default number of digits in the integer part of the speed fields of the VTG NMEA 0183 sentence to 2 (from 3) and added more digits automatically if speed exceeds 99.
		Allow BWR and BWC NMEA 0183 messages to be turned on and off independently.
		Refresh the MOB display if the MX400 is dead reckoning.
		Correct error in water speed in VHW NMEA 0183 sentence when using the pulse input for the speed log.

Glossary Operator's Manual

Table H-1. Software Releases To Version 3.1 (continued)

Version	Release Date	Changes
3.1(2)	continued	Revise <i>CFG2</i> screen so that all selected options (including 'customer defined' options) are visible.
		Correct error in set and drift calculation when using the pulse input for the speed log.
		Added Scorpio decryption capability to allow the MX400B to successfully receive the Scorpio encrypted differential messages transmitted in the U.K. (software license option)
3.2	February 1998	Expanded waypoint editing, grouping, moving, and removing features.
		Added Alarms menu in CFG1.

Operator's Manual Glossary

Glossary

ALARM

Message by which the navigator signals the occurrence of an event. The alarm is indicated by an audible tone and/or a message (or icon) on the display.

ALMANAC

Library of coarse satellite orbital characteristics used to calculate satellite rise times, set times, angles of elevation, etc. Almanac data is valid for 181 days.

ALTITUDE

The height of the antenna over mean sea level.

AMBIENT

Surrounding or encompassing environment.

ANTENNA HEIGHT

The height (over the waterline) in which the antenna is installed. This value is used in 2D mode only.

ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE

See BAROMETRIC PRESSURE.

APPARENT WIND ANGLE (AWA)

The angle of the wind as measured on the moving vessel relative to the heading of the vessel. An AWA of 0° indicates a wind from straight ahead, whereas 180° indicates a wind from straight astern. An AWA of 90°St indicates a wind perpendicular to the vessel from its starboard side.

APPARENT WIND SPEED (AWS)

The speed of the wind as measured on the moving vessel.

AZIMUTH

In satellite navigation, the angular distance measured on the horizon circle in a clockwise direction from the north point in the horizon to the satellite point in the horizon.

BAUD

Glossary Operator's Manual

Transmission rate unit of measurement for binary coded data (bit per second).

BEARING

The direction of one terrestrial point from another, expressed as angular distance from North, clockwise through 360°.

BIT

Short form of Binary Digit. The smallest element of data in a binary-coded value.

CENTRAL MERIDIAN

The meridian (see MERIDIAN) that passes through the center of the referenced grid (Zero longitude).

CHARACTER STRING

Contiguous characters (other than spaces) in a message.

CHECKSUM

The value sent with a binary-coded message to be checked at the receiving end to verify the integrity of the message.

CLICK (KEYBOARD)

The audible tone generated when a key is activated.

CLOCK

A precisely-spaced, stable train of pulses generated within an electronic system to synchronize the timing of digital operations within the system.

CLOCK OFFSET

The differences between the times at the receiver/ processor tracking a satellite, the satellite itself, and GPS system time.

C/A CODE

See COARSE/ACQUISITION CODE

COARSE/ACQUISITION (C/A) CODE

The NAVSTAR satellite signal that may be accessed by civilian members of the user community.

COEFFICIENT OF EARTH FLATTENING

Operator's Manual Glossary

The value F that quantitatively describes by how much the earth's ellipsoid semimajor axis (A) is shorter than the semiminor axis (B). F = (A-B)/A.

COG

See COURSE OVER GROUND

COMPASS BIAS

Angle of misalignment between the steering compass and the keel line of the vessel or long axis of the vehicle.

COMPASS DEVIATION

See DEVIATION.

COMPASS HEADING

Compass reading before correction for deviation and variation.

COMPASS MAGNETIC VARIATION

See MAGNETIC VARIATION.

COURSE

The horizontal direction in which a vessel is steered or intended to be steered, expressed as angular distance from north clockwise through 360°. (Strictly the term applies to direction through the water, not the direction intended to be made good over the ground). The course is often designated as **true**, **magnetic**, or **compass** as the reference direction is true, magnetic, or compass, respectively.

COURSE LINE

A line, as drawn on a chart, extending in the direction of a course (Rhumb Line).

COURSE OVER GROUND

Course made good relative to the sea bed.

CROSS TRACK ERROR (XTE)

The perpendicular distance from the vessel to the actual course line (track) as defined in the active route.

CURSOR

Glossary Operator's Manual

A flashing rectangle superimposed on a character position in the display window, indicating that a character may be entered in that position, or that the existing character may be changed via the keyboard.

DATUM

The framework on which the coordinates used to define position on the earth's surface are based. In the navigator, a datum is defined by the following parameters:

A and I/F. Size and shape of a reference ellipsoid.

DX, DY, DZ. Position of the reference ellipsoid origin in relation to the satellite datum ellipsoid origin.

DEAD RECKONING

The process of determining changes of position based on measured speed and course over measured time periods.

DECCA LINES OF POSITION (LOPs)

The phantom Decca Lines of Position used in the navigator are based on mathematical models. Local deviations in propagation speed are not included. The calculated positions may therefore differ from positions obtained by dedicated Decca receivers by several hundred meters.

DEFAULT

A condition that the navigator assumes automatically if no other condition is initiated by the operator.

DEVIATION (COMPASS)

Magnetic compass reading error due to local magnetic field influences.

DGPS

See DIFFERENTIAL GPS.

DIFFERENTIAL GPS (DGPS)

A method of refining GPS position solution accuracy by modifying the locally computed position solution with correction signals from an external reference GPS receiver (monitor).

DILUTION OF PRECISION (DOP)

Operator's Manual Glossary

A figure of merit for the quality of GPS-derived position and clock bias estimates, based on the geometry of the selected satellite constellation. The smaller the DOP, the less the magnification of the range measurement error into position and clock bias errors. Generally, the more spread out the satellites, the lower the DOP. The most common DOPs are as follows:

HDOP - Horizontal dilution of precision.

GDOP - Geometric dilution of precision.

PDOP - Position dilution of precision.

VDOP - Vertical dilution of precision.

EARTH FLATTENING COEFFICIENT

See COEFFICIENT OF EARTH FLATTENING.

EDIT

To modify existing display data via the keyboard.

EDIT MODE

The state in the navigator where it is possible to enter or change data. EDIT MODE is accessed by pressing the **E**-key. Press the **E**-key once more to ENTER the data into the memory and leave EDIT MODE.

ELEVATION ANGLE

The angle made by the line-of-sight range to the satellite and the horizontal plane of the navigator antenna. Thus, the elevation angle is 90 degrees when the satellite is overhead and 0 degrees when it first appears on the horizon. Satellites whose maximum elevation angle is less than 5 degrees are not good candidates for providing an accurate position (latitude and longitude) update.

ELLIPSOID

A spheroid whose north-south axis is shorter than the east-west axis (oblate spheroid).

ENTER

To store data in the memory of the navigator.

EPHEMERIDES (Singular: EPHEMERIS)

Tabulations of accurate data describing celestial position and health of the satellites over a 24-hour period. The data is uploaded to the satellites every 12 hours.

ETA

Estimated Time of Arrival. Calculated on basis of the distance to the destination and the current (or estimated) speed.

FILTER TIME

If the GPS signals are distorted by Selective Availability (S/A) the COG and SOG readings will be unstable, especially at low speeds. In order to smooth out the readings you can adjust the COG/SOG filter time (CFG 1, COG SOG)

FLUX GATE COMPASS

A magnetic compass sensor without needle or card, whose twoor three-phase sinusoidal output is a heading reference. Interfaced to the navigator via the NMEA interface.

FORCE HEALTHY

A feature of the navigator that permits the user to override the data flag in the almanac that tells the navigator that the quality of the data from a satellite is inadequate for navigation. This feature should be used only with the greatest care.

FORCE UNHEALTHY

A feature of the navigator that permits the operator to inhibit a satellite position update even though the quality of the data from that satellite apparently is acceptable.

FUNCTION

A specific operational capability of the navigator.

FUNCTION KEY

A key on the front panel of the navigator that selects a specific function.

GEODETIC

Associated with the science of Geodesy, which includes the means of determining absolute position with uniform accuracy at all points on the earth's surface.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES

Angular displacements along parallels of latitude and meridians of longitude on an ellipsoidal surface. Ellipsoidal coordinates.

GEOID

The earth's surface with all topographical undulations removed (equipotential surface) so that all points on the surface approximate mean sea level.

GEOIDAL HEIGHT

Deviations of the geoid above and below the ellipsoid due to non-uniformity of the earth's mass. Geodal height is positive when the deviation is outward from the central volume of the ellipsoid, and negative when it is inward.

GDOP

An indicator of the accuracy in position (latitude, longitude, altitude, and time). See DILUTION OF PRECISION.

GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS)

The NAVSTAR Global Positioning System, which consists of orbiting satellites, a network of ground control stations, and user positioning and navigation equipment. The system has 24 plus 3 active spare satellites in six orbital planes about 20,200 kilometers above the earth.

GMT

Greenwich Mean Time. See also UNIVERSAL TIME COORDINATED.

GPS LOG

A feature of the navigator that measures the sailed distance based on the GPS signals rather than a water distance sensor.

GPS SYSTEM TIME

Time corrected to Universal Time Coordinated (UTC) and used as the time standard by the user segment of the GPS system.

GREAT CIRCLE NAVIGATION

Navigation based on Great Circle. The advantage of Great Circle navigation is that it brings you the shortest way through the active route. The disadvantage is that a Great Circle track may differ from the straight rhumb line that is easily drawn on a Mercator projected chart. Great Circle navigation is recommended for ocean voyages only. The advantage increases by higher latitude (north or south). It is biggest on an east/west course and zero on a north/south course.

HDOP

An indicator of the two dimensional accuracy in position (latitude and longitude). See DILUTION OF PRECISION.

HEADING

The direction in which the vessel is pointed, expressed as angular distance from north clockwise through 360 degrees. HEADING should not be confused with course. The HEADING is constantly changing as the vessel yaws back and forth across the course due to the effects of sea, wind, and steering error.

HEADING-TO-STEER

The angle of track required to steer the vessel or vehicle from its present position to its planned destination point. This angle differs from heading, which is its present angle of track with respect to true north.

HEALTH

See SATELLITE HEALTH.

INCLINED PLANE

A geometric surface that is tilted with respect to another arbitrary reference plane (for example, the earth's equatorial plane).

INITIALIZE

To enter constants into the navigator to enable it to start positioning and/or navigating accurately.

INTERFACE

Electronic circuits that permit the passage of data between different types of devices; for example, the speed and heading interface circuit permits data from a speed log and compass to pass to the navigator processor.

IONOSPHERE

A layer of ionized air about 80 kilometers (50 miles) above the earth's surface.

IONOSPHERIC INTERFERENCE

Distortion imparted to a broadcast radio signal as it passes through the ionosphere.

KALMAN FILTER

A software routine that produces the navigation solution (see NAVIGATION SOLUTION).

KEY LOCK

Disabling the E-key so that data entries cannot be inadvertently made.

LAYLINE

The term is relevant for sailboats only. You are on a layline if you by sailing close hauled on either tack will reach your next waypoint. There is one starboard and one port layline. If your actual position is somewhere between the laylines, you should stay between or on the laylines in order to get faster to the waypoint.

LEG

One of the stages in a route

LEEWAY

The leeward drift of the vessel from the true course due to wind.

LOCAL TIME ZONE

The time zone (see TIME ZONE) in which the navigator is located.

LOCAL TIME ZONE OFFSET

The number of hours by which the local time zone differs from Universal Time Coordinated.

LORAN-C TIME DIFFERENCES (TDs)

The phantom Loran-C Time Differences used in the navigator

are based on mathematical models. Local deviations in propagation speed and Additional Secondary Factors (ASF) are not included. The calculated positions may therefore differ from positions obtained by dedicated Loran-C receivers by several hundred meters.

MAGNETIC DEVIATION

The error introduced into the steering compass reading by nearby ferrous metal mass distorting the earth magnetic flux field surrounding the compass.

MAGNETIC HEADING

Direction, as sensed by the steering compass, in relation to magnetic north.

MAGNETIC NORTH

Direction in the plane of the observer's horizon toward the earth's north magnetic pole.

MAGNETIC VARIATION

The angle by which magnetic north varies from true north at any given point on the earth's surface. This value is automatically added to the magnetic heading input to provide true heading for calculation and display purposes.

MENU

A list of functions in the display.

Selection of a function from the list is accomplished with either the toggle key or the soft keys.

MERCATOR CHART

A map developed by Mercator projection, wherein the curved surface of the earth's ellipsoid is projected onto a cylinder and the cylinder is "unwrapped" to form a flat representation of the ellipsoid.

MERIDIAN

The circumference line of a meridian plane. The meridians define longitude. A special case meridian is the Greenwich meridian, whose longitude is 0 degrees and to which all other meridians are referenced.

MOTION DYNAMICS

Characteristics of changes in attitude and location of a moving object according to its application and/or environment. For example, vessels at sea in rough waters may have low forward velocity but high-rate, short-term changes in attitude due to yaw, pitch and roll.

NAVIGATION SOLUTION

The mathematical derivation of navigation components (for example, speed, heading, set, drift) from a series of satellite position updates plotted over time.

NMEA

National Marine Electronics Association. The NMEA electronics interface specifications have been developed under the auspices of the Association. The NMEA 0183 is an internationally recognized specification for interfacing marine electronics. NMEA 0183 version 2.1 is identical to IEC 1162-1.

PARALLEL

The perimeter of a parallel plane in the earth's ellipsoid. The parallels define latitude. A special case parallel is the equator, whose latitude is 0 degrees and to which all other parallels are referenced.

PARITY BIT

A bit added to, or subtracted from, a binary coded message for parity checking purposes.

PARITY CHECK

A simple statistical operation performed by the software that monitors binary coded data being transmitted to verify that the received message is the same as the transmitted message.

PARITY CONVENTION

In checking message parity (refer to PARITY CHECK), the software may be designed to check either odd parity or even parity. The choice is called parity convention: either odd or even parity convention. Under odd parity convention rule, the binary-coded message has the parity bit set to make up an odd number of message bits. Under even parity convention rules, the binary-coded message has the parity bit set to make up an even number of message bits.

P-CODE

A limited-access signal broadcast by the NAVSTAR satellites currently available only to military users.

PDOP

An indicator of the accuracy in position (latitude, longitude, and altitude). See DILUTION OF PRECISION.

PLANE PROJECTION

The technique of converting the curved surface of the earth to a flat surface to represent a map.

POSITION UPDATE

The redefining of position by analysis of satellite orbital data as referenced to time.

PRN

See PSEUDO-RANDOM NUMBER.

PROCESSOR

The processor circuit card in the console that controls system operations and computes the positioning/ navigation solutions.

PROMPT

A message on the display instructing the operator to make a keyboard entry.

PSEUDO-RANDOM NUMBER (PRN)

The identification number of a GPS satellite.

PSEUDO-RANGE

Range that includes errors due to clock offset.

PULSE SPEED SENSOR

Speed log whose speed output signal is defined by a pulse rate output.

RANGE RESIDUAL

The difference between the expected satellite range and the measured satellite range for the last measurement taken from each satellite in the constellation.

Operator's Manual

REFERENCE COMPASS

The compass against which the steering compass (see STEER-ING COMPASS) may be calibrated.

Glossary

REFERENCE ELLIPSOID

A mathematical description of the earth's ellipsoidal shape (see ELLIPSOID), which is the reference frame for positioning computation.

REFERENCE GPS MONITOR

A GPS receiver whose precise (surveyed) position is known. It compares its own GPS position solution to the surveyed position and generated correction values as a function of the position coordinate differentials. The correction values are transmitted to user GPS receivers for use as corrections to their own GPS position solutions.

RESET

To return stored values to either the default value or zero in memory.

RHUMB LINE

The course of a vessel that keeps a constant compass direction, drawn as a line on a chart or globe and cutting across all meridians at the same angle. A rhumb line is a straight line on a mercator chart.

RHUMB LINE NAVIGATION

Navigation based on Rhumb Lines. See also GREAT CIRCLE NAVIGATION.

RMS

See ROOT MEAN SQUARED.

ROOT MEAN SQUARED (RMS)

A statistical measure of probability, stating that an expected event will happen 68% of the time. In terms of position update accuracy, 68 position updates out of 100 will be accurate to within specified system accuracy.

ROUTE

A route is a sequential list of waypoints describing a planned voyage. The active route is the route used for the actual navigation of the vessel.

S/A

See SELECTIVE AVAILABILITY

SATELLITE HEALTH

Go or no-go message for each satellite included in the almanac data. The message states whether or not the measurements from those particular satellites can be relied upon for accurate results.

SATELLITE SIGNAL

Transmitted electromagnetic energy from a GPS satellite whose time of arrival is measured by the navigator to calculate the position of the navigator antenna.

SELECTIVE AVAILABILITY (S/A)

A system whereby the accuracy of GPS is reduced. S/A is controlled by the U.S. Department of Defense.

SEMIMINOR AXIS

The distance from the center of the earth's ellipse to the ellipse surface as measured along the polar axis. It is identified symbolically with the letter B, and it varies according to the reference datum used for position coordinates.

SENSOR

A device that detects a change in a physical stimulus and turns it into a signal which can be measured.

SET AND DRIFT

The direction and the speed of the water over ground (current).

SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO (S/N)

Quantitative relationship between the useful and non-useful part of the received satellite signal. A high S/N indicates a good receiving condition.

S/N

See SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO

SOFTWARE

Values programmed and preloaded into memory. The values represent a permanent set of instructions for running the automatic functions (computations) of the navigator.

SOG

See SPEED OVER GROUND

SPACE SEGMENT

The orbiting satellite part of the Global Positioning System.

SPEED OVER GROUND

Speed in relation to the sea bed.

SPHEROID

See ELLIPSOID.

STEERING COMPASS

The compass used for navigation. It may be a direct-reading compass from which heading may be entered into the navigator via the keyboard; or, it may be an electronic heading sensor that enters heading data to the navigator via an optional interface.

TIME OFFSET

The number of hours an minutes by which the TIME ZONE differs from UTC (see below).

TIMEOUT

In the navigator, the automatic return to normal operation from edit mode if left unattended. The timeout delay is set in CFG 1, Operation.

TIME ZONE

One of 24 longitudinal segments around the world, each generally 15 degrees and 1 hour wide. Please check locally for the exact time zone offset relative to UTC (see below).

TRACK

In routes: The course lines between the waypoints.

In the plotter: The line showing the past movements of the vessel.

TRANSDUCER

A device that transfers power from one system to another in the same or in different form. See also SENSOR.

TRIP LOG

In the navigator, an easy resetable sum log that accumulates the distance sailed over ground based on the GPS signals. See also GPS LOG

TRUE HEADING

Direction in relation to true north. True heading is compass heading corrected for MAGNETIC DEVIATION and VARIATION. The true heading used by the navigator for navigation calculations is a composite of magnetic heading input from the NMEA compass, magnetic variation as calculated by the navigator, the values entered into the compass deviation table.

TRUE NORTH

Direction along the meridian of the observer to the north pole.

TRUE WIND ANGLE (TWA)

Similar to APPARENT WIND ANGLE, but compensated for the motion of the vessel. TWA and AWA are equal if the vessel is not moving.

TRUE WIND DIRECTION (TWD)

The direction of the wind over ground, expressed as an angular distance from north clockwise through 360°.

TRUE WIND SPEED (TWS)

The wind speed relative to either ground or water rather than to the moving vessel.

UNCERTAINTY

In the navigator, an indication of the expected accuracy expressed as the radius of a circle around the calculated (displayed) position. The uncertainty is expressed in meters or feet. The calculation of uncertainty is based on the HDOP value.

UNIVERSAL TIME COORDINATED (UTC)

Greenwich mean time corrected for polar motion of the earth and seasonal variation in the earth's rotation.

UPDATE

See POSITION UPDATE.

UTC

See UNIVERSAL TIME COORDINATED.

UTM

See UNIVERSAL TRANSVERSE MERCATOR

UNIVERSAL TRANSVERSE MERCATOR

Alternative grid system used in harbor areas and for land applications instead of latitude and longitude.

VDOP

An indicator of the accuracy in altitude. See DILUTION OF POSITION.

VELOCITY MADE GOOD (VMG)

The speed by which the vessel is moving in the upwind direction. When tacking, the optimization should be based on VMG (assuming that TWD is expected to be fairly constant). See also WAYPOINT CLOSURE VELOCITY.

VISIBLE SATELLITE

A satellite whose orbit has placed it above the earth's horizon (elevation angle $>0^{\circ}$) from the location of the navigator and is, therefore, available for acquisition. The navigator will not use satellites with an elevation angle $<5^{\circ}$.

VMG

See VELOCITY MADE GOOD.

WAYPOINT

A point, usually along the track of the vessel or vehicle, whose position coordinates may be stored in the navigator. The point position is the basis for the heading, range, heading-to-steer, estimated time of arrival, and steering display calculations.

WAYPOINT CLOSURE VELOCITY (WCV)

The speed the vessel is moving in the direction of the next waypoint. WCV should be used for optimization in cases where TWD is expected to vary drastically before the waypoint is reached. See also VELOCITY MADE GOOD.

WAYPOINT PASS CRITERIA

The criterion by which the navigator determines the passing of a waypoint. The criterion is selected in CFG 1, Navigation.

WCV

See WAYPOINT CLOSURE VELOCITY.

WORLD GEODETIC SYSTEM (WGS)

World-wide datums (WGS 72 and WGS 84) used for satellite navigation systems. The main difference between WGS 72 and WGS 84 is a small eastward shift. The resulting difference in position will normally be 0.01 minute longitude, which will not be noticeable on charts of scale 1:50 000 or smaller. You may thus use the WGS 84 Plus Offset datum with charts marked with a WGS 72 offset. All charts will eventually be converted to WGS 84 datum.

X-TRACK ERROR (XTE)

See CROSS TRACK ERROR

How Are We Doing?

Please

Help Us To Help You And Our Other

Valued Customers By

sending us your evaluation of this manual. We need to know such things as:

- > Is the manual complete, or do you need more (or less) information?
- > Can you find the information you need easily?
- ➤ Is the information easy to understand, or could we be clearer?
- > Are there any errors and, if so, where and what are they?

Be sure to reference the title and identification number of this manual:

Operator's Manual

P/N 10500MAN, Jun 1998

and include your name, address and telephone number. We look forward to finding out how we can improve our information services.

All of your comments and suggestions become the property of Leica. Please send them to:

Leica Geosystems, Inc. 23868 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505 United States of America

or write your comments on the *Reader Comment Sheet* on the next page and mail it to us.

Reader Comment	Sheet		
Operator's Manual	P/N 10500	Jun 1998, Rev C	
	neral comments b	s manual. Please note errors, sug below. Use extra pages if you like property of Leica.	
tional publications. P	lease contact you al publications, a	ses, maintenance assistance, or a r Leica marketing representative nd your nearest authorized servi- nce.	for
Thank you.			
Your Name:			
Address:			
Phone: ()			

Fold on broken line as shown on other side of page and seal with tape.

Place	
Stamp	
Here	

Leica Geosystems, Inc. 23868 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505, USA

LIMITED WARRANTY

Refer to the separate warranty information card supplied with your unit.

REQUEST FOR SERVICE

Leica is represented by a worldwide network of service representatives who are available to service the complete range of Leica marine and survey products.

Contact Leica for the location of your nearest authorized service representative.



Leica Geosystems 23868 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505 USA

Attn: Field Service
Phone: (310) 791-5300
Fax: (310) 791-6108 **E-Mail:** info@leica-gps.com

You will need to know your unit's model, serial number, and software version when contacting Leica for service. Record the serial number, and software version below.

Model number:	
Serial Number:	
Software Version:	
Software Version:	Updated on: